Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Enroll On-line Now
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

or Call for info
(510) 981-2800
Welcome to Berkeley City College!

Welcome to Berkeley City College, where we are dedicated to your success! If you are a new student, you will find a vibrant, diverse, and socially engaged learning community whose members will help you reach your educational goals. If you are a returning student, welcome back! Congratulations on beginning or continuing your degree or certificate, resuming job training or focusing on transferring to a university.

You can choose from majors in a variety of areas, including American Sign Language, Accounting, Art, Biotechnology, Business Administration, Computer Information Systems, Elementary Education, English, Global Studies, Office Technology, Liberal Arts, Mathematics, Multimedia Arts, Psychology, Public and Human Services, Sociology, Spanish and Spanish Medical Interpreting. Internships in the sciences and community service opportunities will enhance your education. All prepare you for employment, improve your skills or allow you to continue your education at a four-year institution. Along the way, your classmates, our faculty, and staff will consistently provide you with support and encouragement. That type of care, concern, and collaboration are part of Berkeley City College’s unique commitment to your future.

At Berkeley City College (BCC) you will find a collaborative community of learners that is one of the most inspiring and diverse in the Bay Area. Our academic, technical and foundational skills will help you transform your life through learning. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities. BCC students experience some of the state’s highest transfer rates to UC Berkeley, San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay and many other public and private universities.

Your success is what matters most to us, so get to know your instructors and counselors, your classmates, our faculty, and our administrators. We are first and foremost committed to you. Never hesitate to ask questions or seek assistance.

Our creative and innovative faculty and staff serve more than 7,000 students each semester. Our mission to promote student success and to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities to transform lives is evidenced every day in the classroom and in our services. We strive to have our vision shine brightly. BCC is a premier, diverse, student-centered learning community dedicated to academic excellence, collaboration, innovation and transformation. We provide opportunities for all, and work to promote social justice and equity in our classrooms, in our actions, and in our promise to you. Please work with us to make a difference in your life and in the lives of others in our community.

I wish you a rich and rewarding experience at Berkeley City College. I am confident that you will discover and develop your best talents, attain your goals, and move on to a brilliant future.

Sincerely,

Dr. Deborah Budd, President

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Classes should visit www.eberkeley.org. Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Distance Education, Online Registration reached at (510) 981-2975. Berkeley City College security guards may be Security

repeat a course. You may also repeat specifically average. You are responsible for filing a petition to be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. The grade for your second attempt will original grade remains but is not computed in the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W has been taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College Peralta colleges students may repeat any class of these classes.

Classes categorized as “48” have limited transferability but may be acceptable to the University of California or California State University systems. Depending on permanent and contract instructors’ status when the semester starts.

Repeating BCC Classes

Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W has been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average.

The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you repeat a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

Security

Berkeley City College security guards may be reached at (510) 981-2975.

Distance Education, Online Registration

Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Classes should visit www.eberkeley.org.

Important Note About This Class Schedule for Students with Disabilities

This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. Should you need further accommoda- 
tions, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2819 or 981-2813.

Berkeley City College Phone/E-Mail Directory—(510) 981-2800

World Wide Web address: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>E-MAIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>Nancy Cayton, 5th Floor, 981-2872 (Voice); 510-356-2656 (VP)</td>
<td>ncayton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>Jennifer Braman, 5th Floor, 981-2904</td>
<td>jbraman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Programs</td>
<td>Dr. Laura Robledo, 5th Floor, 981-2922</td>
<td>lroberto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>Dr. Paramesh Thamanjanjan, 5th Floor, 981-2921</td>
<td>pthamanjanjan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Education Classes</td>
<td>Dr. Paramesh Thamanjanjan, 5th Floor, 981-2921</td>
<td>pthamanjanjan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Jenny L. Wood, 5th Floor, 981-2912</td>
<td>jlowood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English as a Second Language</td>
<td>Laurie Brion, 5th Floor, 981-2875</td>
<td>lbriion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fossil Bookstore</td>
<td>5th Floor, 981-1012</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bccbookstore@peralta.edu">bccbookstore@peralta.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies</td>
<td>Joan Bereznick, 3rd Floor, 981-2884</td>
<td>jbereznick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Board</td>
<td>Paula Coyle, 1st Floor Lobby</td>
<td>pcoyle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Dr. Mary Jennings, 5th Floor, 981-2927</td>
<td>mjennings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td>Dr. Fabian Banga, 5th Floor, 981-2874</td>
<td>fbanga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>Lee Maier, 5th Floor, 981-2900</td>
<td>lmaier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Instruction</td>
<td>Donna Dorsey, 4th Floor, 981-2871</td>
<td>ddorsey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Espinoza, 4th Floor, 981-2928</td>
<td>sespinosa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th Floor, 981-2861</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program for Adult College</td>
<td>Dr. Linda McAllister, 3rd Floor, 981-2935</td>
<td>lmcallister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (PACE)</td>
<td>Marilyn Cclusen, 3rd Floor, 981-2880 or 981-2864</td>
<td>mclusen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACE Counseling</td>
<td>Denise Fontenot, 3rd Floor, 981-2880 or 981-2864</td>
<td>dfontenot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIST Program</td>
<td>2nd Floor, 981-2950</td>
<td><a href="mailto:perist@peralta.edu">perist@peralta.edu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Human Services</td>
<td>Stephanie Sanders-Bard, 3rd Floor, 981-2932</td>
<td>ssanders-bard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Biotechnology</td>
<td>Dr. Barbara Des Rochers, 5th Floor, 981-2887</td>
<td>bdresrochers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th Floor, 981-2807</td>
<td>somar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>Dr. Linda McAllister, 5th Floor, 981-2998</td>
<td>lmcallister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Media Interpreting</td>
<td>Jose Martin, 5th Floor, 981-5028</td>
<td>jmartin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you need information about one or more of BCC’s student services, call—

- Admissions and Registration | Loretta Newsom, 1st Floor, 981-2806 | lnewsom |
- Assessment and Orientation | Gail Pendleton, 1st Floor, 981-2804 | gpendleton |
- CalWORKs | Fatima Shah, 3rd Floor, 981-2851 | fshah |
- Counseling-BCC Appointments | 2nd Floor, 981-5036 | jmcleanam |
- Extended Opportunity Programs | Fatima Shah, 3rd Floor, 981-2851 | fshah |
- & Services (EOPS) | Loan Nguyen, 1st Floor, 981-2808 | bcfc-finaid@peralta.edu |
- Financial Aid & Fee Waivers | Victor Flint, 1st Floor, 981-2857 | vflint |
- Outreach/Student Ambassadors | |
- Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) | |
- Appointments | Lynn Massey, 2nd Floor, 981-2812 | cmassey |
- Learning Disabilities Specialist | 2nd Floor, 981-2929 | rgonzales |
- Alternate Media Specialist | 1st Floor, 981-2975 | |
- Security | Сall for Location, 981-2858 | ccallenam |
- Student I.D. Photos | Jasmine Martinez, 2nd Floor, 981-2810 | jmartinez |
- Student Services VP’s Office | Paula Coyle, 2nd Floor, 981-2811 | pcocil |
- TRIO | Ramona Butler, 3rd Floor, 981-2803 | rbutler |
- Tutoring | 1st Floor, 981-2991 | jboinright |
- Veterans Affairs | Jennifer Lenahan, 2nd Floor, 981-5039 | jlenahan |

If you need information about other BCC programs and services, call—

- College Library | Joshua Boatright, 1st Floor, 981-2991 | jboatright |
- Fred Cisim, 1st Floor, 981-2964 | fcisim |
- Louisa Roberts, Library Technician, 1st Floor, 981-2854 | loberts |
- Circulation Desk, 981-2824/Reference Desk, 981-2821 | |
- Marketing/Public Relations | Shirley Fugarino, 4th Floor, 981-2852 | sfugarino |

**If you wish to contact someone on this list via E-Mail, enter their name followed by the suffix @peralta.edu. For example, to contact Shirley Fugarino via E-Mail, you would enter sfugarino@peralta.edu

Mission of Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College’s mission is to promote student success, to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities, and to transform lives.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Berkeley City College Fall 2013 Class Schedule
August 19-December 13

American Sign Language

Important Note about ASL Classes:
ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B). Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.

Section B1L, Code #41983, Instr. Hauschildt
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #41987, Instr. Telford
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #41989, Instr. Toothman
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B5L, Code #42502, Instr. Germinaro
Lec: 3:15-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 4:45-6 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

American Sign Language Associate in Arts Degree* and Certificate of Achievement Programs

American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American Deaf population uses.

Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables students to acquire the communicative competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with members of the American Deaf community.

Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors (e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened adults. Students will develop skills which will also make them more marketable to potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language
Degree Major/Certificate Requirements

Required Courses Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53</td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57</td>
<td>Structure of American Sign Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B</td>
<td>Classifiers II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B</td>
<td>Fingerspelling and Numbers II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units:*</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 30-unit core courses plus 30 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

Buy Your Berkeley City College Textbooks Here—

Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:

- Follett Bookstore at Berkeley City College—
  2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704  (510) 981-1012
  Also visit www.berkeleycity.bkstr.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.  Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Days and Times</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51, 4 Units</td>
<td>Iida</td>
<td>9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52, 4 Units</td>
<td>Iida</td>
<td>9:10-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53, 4 Units</td>
<td>Iida</td>
<td>3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431</td>
<td>Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57, 3 Units</td>
<td>Iida</td>
<td>3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B, 1 Unit</td>
<td>Iida</td>
<td>4:4-8:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Anthropology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Days and Times</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1, 3 Units</td>
<td>Iida</td>
<td>1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422</td>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 9L, 1 Unit</td>
<td>Iida</td>
<td>Time, Place TBA</td>
<td>Online Transfer College class; visit <a href="http://www.berkeley.org">www.berkeley.org</a> for details.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit</td>
<td>Iida</td>
<td>6:15-9:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Lab: 9:45-10:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223</td>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ANTHR 3, 3 Units
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.

Section B1, Code #41957, Instr. Kies
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start, Short Term Class
Begins 10/14/13 and Ends 12/4/13

Section B2, Code #42421, Instr. Kies
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42876, Instr. Kies
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

Art

ART 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Art History
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms:
Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.

Section B1, Code #41958, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B2, Code #42375, Instr. Apelian
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ART 4, 3 Units
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major visual art forms and movements of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.

Section B1, Code #41959, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2, Code #42398, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3, Code #42499, Instr. Apelian
Lec: Day, Times TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ART 13, 3 Units
History of Women in Art
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Study of the works of selected women painters and sculptors.

Section B1, Code #42376, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

ART 20, 3 Units
Beginning Drawing and Composition
1-2 hours lecture, 3-4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Freehand drawing with various media: Drawing techniques and fundamentals of composition applied to subject matter including an introduction to perspective.

Section B1L, Code #41961, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7-8:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #42384, Instr. Siskin
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3L, Code #42386, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ART 22, 3 Units
Intermediate Drawing and Composition
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Exploration in drawing through a series of related works. Individual interests developed.

Section B1L, Code #44032, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7-8:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #44034, Instr. Siskin
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3L, Code #44036, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
3-Unit Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Coming This Fall!

ART 2
History of Western Art
through the Middle Ages
Major visual art forms of early civilizations: Painting, and architecture from pre-history through the Medieval period.

Check BCC’s On-Line Schedule for Details
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25, 2 Units</td>
<td>Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 26, 2 Units</td>
<td>Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Continuing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 29, 2 Units</td>
<td>Special Projects: Figure Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 30, 2 Units</td>
<td>Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 31, 2 Units</td>
<td>Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41, 2 Units</td>
<td>Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated one time. Fundamental elements of design: Dot, line, plane, volume, space, color, texture, and light; laboratory experience in visual composition and layout emphasizing two-dimensional design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 44, 3 Units</td>
<td>Three Dimensional Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Fundamental of three-dimensional design: Form, space, line, texture, color, and time as preparation for constructed sculpture and/or 3D computer modeling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ART 54, 2 Units
Special Projects: Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics. May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.

Section B1L, Code #42337, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 12:12:50 pm, F; BCC Rm. 413
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, F; BCC Rm. 413
2-Unit Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B2L, Code #42339, Instr. Pettite
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 6:45-8 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3L, Code #42382, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:15-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
2-Unit Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

ART 133A, 3 Units
Mural Design and Creation I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Introduction to the techniques of mural painting; application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project in the school and community.

Section B1L, Code #42567, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 2-2:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 3-4:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Plus 2 Field Trips TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

ART 182, 3 Units
Introduction to Visual Culture
3 Hours Lecture (GR/PNP); Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalism, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.

Section B1, Code #43861, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 1A, Code #44046 required.

**Art Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement Programs**

The Art Department offers both an Associate in Arts Degree and Certificates of Achievement programs. Various required and elective courses focus on individual creative development and provide a broad range of classroom and studio experiences. Art courses fulfill requirements for transfer or prepare students for careers requiring competency in visual media.

**Art Associate in Arts Degree***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 1 Introduction to Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4 History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13 History of Women in Art History (19th and 20th Centuries)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 14 Themes, Trends, and Traditions in World Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 18 Critique and the Creative Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 20 Beginning Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 21 Continuing Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 25 Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 26 Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 50 Beginning Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art Electives</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>22**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate of Arts Degree in Art, students must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 38 units.
**See Berkeley City College's Catalog for Art and Art Studio electives.
Astronomy

ASTR 10, 3 Units
Descriptive Astronomy
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

Section B1, Code #42541, Instr. Fillingim
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Biological Sciences

BIOL 1A, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology.

Section B1A, Code #42017, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B1B, Code #42018, Instr. Yang/Blitch
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 8:30-11:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B1C, Code #43849, Instr. Yang
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BIOL 1B, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.

Section B1L, Code #42367, Instr. DeHaan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BIOL 3, 5 Units
Microbiology
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.

Section B1A, Code #42020
Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:40-2:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B1B, Code #42021
Instr. Des Rochers/Blitch
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

BIOL 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Biology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or 1B or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.

Section B1L, Code #42023, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 3:4-15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2L, Code #42025, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 8-9:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

BIOL 13, 3 Units
Principles of Ecology
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration.

Section B1, Code #42413, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

BIOL 32, 2 Units
Scientific Literature
2 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201A or 201B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Comprehension and analytical assessment of technical and scientific writing: Evaluation of logic, experimental design, data, and conclusions in selected papers; purpose, value, and use of written protocols in science laboratories.

Section B1, Code #42414, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 513
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BIOL 34, 6 Units
Applied Molecular Genetics
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Principles of molecular genetics and evolution: Structure and replication of genetic material, gene structure, transfer and expression of genetic information, recombinant DNA methodology, research and industrial applications of biotechnology.

Section B1L, Code #42462, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BIOL 230A, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.

Section B1L, Code #42372
Instr. Blitch/Celaya
Lec: 8:8:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 9:11:50 am, F, BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

For university transfer:

BIO 1A, 5 Units—General Biology
Section B1A, Code #82017, Instr. Yang
Lec: 6:0:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BIO 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
Section B1L, Code #82023, Instr. McPherson
Lec: 1:00-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 3:00-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BIO 33, 6 Units—Applied Immunology
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

BIO 34, 6 Units—Applied Molecular Genetics
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

BIO 32, 4 Units—Scientific Literature
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BIO 30A, 5 Units—Introductory Inorganic Chemistry
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BIO 30B, 4 Units—Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

CIS 1, 4 Units—Introduction to Computer Information Systems
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ENGL 1A, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

ENGL 53, 3 Units—Technical Writing
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

HUMAN 30A, 3 Units—Human Values - Ethics
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

MATH 1, 4 Units—Pre-Calculus
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

PHYS 10, 4 Units—Introduction to Physics
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

*You may substitute ENGL 5, ENGL 14, or BIOL 49.
**You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.

Biotechnology

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement

Biotechnology draws from many disciplines including genetics, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in the development of products that are having a positive impact on our health, food, and environment. Berkeley City College’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares you for entry-level employment as a bioscience technician in this exciting field. When you finish the two-year program in biotechnology, you will earn either an Associate in Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement. The Associate in Science degree requires the completion of 61 units, the Certificate of Achievement, 48 units.

Biotechnology

Associate in Science Degree Requirements

Required Courses:          Unit
BIOL 3                      Microbiology            5
**BIOL 10                   Introduction to Biology    4
BIOL 32                    Scientific Literature       2
BIOL 33                   Applied Immunology           6
BIOL 34                   Applied Molecular Genetics        6
BIOL 230B                  Introduction to Instrumentation II  2
**CHEM 30A                Introductory Inorganic Chemistry    4
**CHEM 30B                Introductory Organic and Biochemistry 4
CIS 1                   Introduction to Computer Information Systems  4
ENGL 1A                  Composition and Reading                4
*ENGL 53              Technical Writing                       3
HUMAN 30A                Human Values - Ethics                   3
**MATH 1                Pre-Calculus                              4
**PHYS 10               Introduction to Physics                  4
General Education Requirement           6
(Required for Social & Behavioral Science & Ethnic Studies GE pattern completion)
Total Minimum Required Units                61

*You may substitute ENGL 5, ENGL 14, or BIOL 49.
**You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Thinking about a career in biotechnology? There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, a biotechnology major and California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“My CIRM internship project at UCSF is to study ways to design materials and regenerate cells that deal with the diseases of aging. It is a new science in the sense that we are not using a medicine or drugs to do that, we are instead using materials or design.

“As after I graduate from Berkeley City College, in biotechnology, my goal is to apply to pharmacy school.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

- BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

- BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:

http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
Business

BUS 1A, 4 Units
Financial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.

Section B1, Code #42028, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

Section B2, Code #42029, Instr. Chung
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

BUS 1B, 4 Units
Managerial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)  Prerequisite: BUS 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.

Section B1, Code #42545, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BUS 5, 3 Units
Human Relations in Business
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Application of behavioral science concepts to human problems in organizations: Action necessary to prevent and resolve problems among individuals within groups; application of logical decision-making techniques.

Section B1, Code #42030, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BUS 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Business
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing, managerial controls, and government-business relations.

Section B1, Code #42031, Instr. Garrett
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2, Code #42032, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3, Code #42342, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

BUS 20, 3 Units
General Accounting
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BUS 1A or 1B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of accounting: Double-entry process on accrual basis; complete accounting cycle with use of work sheet and preparation of end-of-the year financial statements; petty cash, banking procedures, notes, drafts, and introduction to payroll taxes.

Section B1, Code #42033, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate Programs

BCC’s Business Department offers transfer programs and non-transfer occupational programs leading to an Associate in Arts degree and/or a Certificate of Achievement in several business areas.

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college in business and you want to complete an associate degree prior to transfer, you should complete your degree in Business Administration or General Business.

Accounting, General Business, and Office Technology Programs will assist you in numerous ways. They will provide you with those skills needed for immediate employment; they will prepare you for advancement to positions that require more in-depth knowledge of organization and business principles; they will develop and upgrade your skills in related business and office technology areas; and/or they will help you acquire entry-level jobs.

Business Administration
Associate in Arts Degree Requirements

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16AB</td>
<td>Calculus (3, 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>Calculus I (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resources Management (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRD 34/POSCI 34</td>
<td>Global Political Economy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRD 35</td>
<td>Globalization and Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 40 – 41*

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Business Administration, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 19 – 20 units.
BUS 24, 3 Units
Computerized Accounting Principles
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BUS 1A or 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intensive practical application of theory and procedures of accounting; utilization of computerized accounting systems in single proprietorship, partnership, and corporate forms of business.

Section B1, Code #42432, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class and 3 hrs./wk. online.

BUS 54, 3 Units
Small Business Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Functions and objectives of an executive; definition of duties, and basic knowledge of administration and organization; practice through case studies in making business decisions.

Section B1, Code #42430, Instr. Turner
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

BUS 201, 3 Units
Business Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 267B (or 250D) or 252B or 269B
Effective planning and composition of various types of business communications: Emphasis on style, tone, vocabulary, methodology, and psychology of purposeful and forceful business communications; practical application of principles to letters, memoranda, reports, procedures, manuals, prospectuses, and proposals.

Section B1, Code #43864, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Recommended preparation: CHEM 30A or 50.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electron configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.

Section B1LA, Code #42035, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B1LB, Code #42037
Instrs. Omar/Singh
Lec: 9-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #42373, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 1:15-4:05 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Lab: 2-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Kinetics, equilibrium, acid-base equilibria, buffers, solubility equilibria, entropy and free energy, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry.

Section B1L, Code #42039, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 34
Lab: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

CHEM 12A, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to structures, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of carbon compounds: Hydrocarbons, monofunctional and polyfunctional compounds, emphasis on structures and mechanisms, spectroscopy and other analytical techniques. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification techniques, measurements, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.

Section B1L, Code #43859, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 514
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

General Business Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 210</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 or ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>34*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 6 units from the following electives:

| BUS 24 | Computerized Accounting Principles (3) |
| BUS 54 | Small Business Management (3)          |
| BUS 70 | Introduction to Marketing (3)          |
| BUS 76 | E-Commerce/Entrepreneurship (3)        |

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CHEM 30A, 4 Units
Introductory General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry: Metric measurements, matter and energy, atomic structure, chemical nomenclature, chemical bonding, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry; properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids, and bases.
Section B1L, Code #42041, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Lab: 6:30-7:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #42043, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

CHEM 30B, 4 Units
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.
Section B1L, Code #42045, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Lab: 7:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2L, Code #43857, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:10-11:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

COMM 1A, 3 Units
Introduction to Speech
3 hours lecture (GR).
Rhetorical and argumentative analysis of significant contemporary political and social issues: Developing, stating, organizing, and researching ideas; critical thought and evaluative listening.
Section B1, Code #42058, Instr. Woods
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2, Code #42061, Instr. Woods
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

COMM 1A, 3 Units
(from column 1)
Section B3, Code #42060, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/13

Section B4, Code #42419, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

COMM 5, 3 Units
Persuasion and Critical Thinking
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.
Section B1, Code #43647, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

COMM 6, 3 Units
Interpersonal Communication
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Dynamics of intercultural communication as it applies to the diversity of American cultures: Cultural concepts, language style, content, ethnic perspectives, perceptions and stereotypes, symbols, and roles as they facilitate or hinder effective verbal and nonverbal interaction across cultures.
Section B1, Code #42420, Instr. Leighton
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.berkeley.org for details.

COMM 20, 3 Units
Interpersonal Communication Skills
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of communication needs and improvement of skills: Listening, perception, nonverbal communication, semantics, and conflict management.
Section B1, Code #42062, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13
Online Transfer College Class meets 1.5 hrs/wk in class and 1.5 hrs/wk online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42063, Instr. Pine
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

COMM 45, 3 Units—Public Speaking
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.
Section B1, Code #42064, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 10 am-2 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Meets 4 Saturdays: 9/7, 9/28, 11/16, 12/7 and 2 Saturdays 10 am-12:30 p.m., 10/19, 11/2.
Note: Class Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B2, Code #43939, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13
Online Transfer College Class meets 1.5 hrs/wk in class and 1.5 hrs/wk online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Computer Information Systems

CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to
Computer Information Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.
Section B1L, Code #42047, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/22/13

Section B2L, Code #42434, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6:8-5:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: Takes place online.
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

CIS 5, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Science
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.
Section B1L, Code #42049, Instr. Thananjayan
Lec: 2:3-5:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 27, 4 Units  
Data Structures and Algorithms  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 36A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Use of abstract forms of data in programming: Concepts, and implementation and applicability of different forms of data to various programming problems.  

Section B1L, Code #43874, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324  
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  

CIS 36A, 4 Units  
Java Programming Language I  
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 215  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to object-oriented program design: Overview of the Java programming language including developing applets for web pages and stand-alone applications.  

Section B1L, Code #42651, Instr. Thananjeyan  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322  
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  

CIS 42A, 2 Units  
Spreadsheet Applications I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Formerly offered as CIS 235. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.  

Section B1L, Code #42051, Instr. Djukich  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323  
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13 and Ends Wednesday, 10/9/13  

CIS 42B, 2 Units  
Spreadsheet Applications II  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  Formerly offered as CIS 236. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables, “pivot tables”, graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.  

Section B1L, Code #42053, Instr. Djukich  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323  
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/14/13 and Ends Wednesday, 12/11/13  

CIS 85, 4 Units  
JSP and Servlets  
3 hours lecture; 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Java servlet and JSP techniques and deployment of web applications: Interactive web pages, secure access to the web site, JDBC database connectivity, web security, generation of dynamic web pages, and maintenance of client session data; quick introduction to Java bean components and J2EE.  

Section B1L, Code #43869, Instr. Thananjeyan  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13  

CIS 81  
Systems Analysis with UML  
3  

CIS 82  
Systems Analysis with MS Office  
3  

CIS 83  
Capstone Project  
3  

CIS 85  
JSP and Servlets  
4  

CIS 87  
Survey of Programming Languages for the Web  
4  

CIS 100  
Java Programming Language II  
4  

CIS 101  
Survey of Program/Language for the Web & Lab  
3  

CIS 102  
Survey of Program/Language for the Web—Continuation  
3  

CIS 103  
Survey of Program/Language for the Web & Lab  
3  

CIS 104  
JSP and Servlets  
4  

CIS 105  
Survey of Programming Languages for the Web  
4  

CMM 130/130L  
Survey of Digital Imaging & Lab  
3  

Total  
41  

*For the Associate in Science degree in Web Programming, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 19 units.

Computer Information Systems  
Web Programming Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement Programs  
This program will prepare you for a career in programming for the Internet and the World Wide Web in job titles such as web programmer, programmer/analyst, software developer, and information technology professional. You should have a solid computer literacy background as evidenced by course work such as CIS 1, CIS 5, or CIS 200 and CIS 42A or the equivalents.  

Required Courses  
Units  
Fundamental Courses:  
CIS 6  Introduction to Computer Programming  5  
CIS 36A  Java Programming Language I  4  
Scripting Languages:  
CIS 85  JSP and Servlets  4  
Professional Competence:  
BUS 201  Business Communication  3  
CIS 23  C# Programming  4  
CIS 81  Systems Analysis with UML  3  
CIS 83  Capstone Project  3  
CIS 84  Database Programming for the Web  4  
CIS 101/101L  Survey of Program/Language for the Web & Lab  3  
CIS 103  Survey of Program/Language for the Web—Continuation  4  
CIS 105  Mechanics of Web Page Design  1  
MMART 130/130L  Survey of Digital Imaging & Lab  3  
Total  41  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.

Section B1, Code #42054, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays Only: 11/9, 11/16, 11/23, and 12/7/13

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.

Section B1L, Code #42582, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Meets 8/19-10/9/13
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2L, Code #42341, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Meets 10/14-12/11/13
Class Begins Monday, 10/14/13

CIS 230, .5 Unit
Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200. Course study under this section may be repeated three times. Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple application programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.

Note: Must see instructor to enroll.

Section B1L, Code #42584, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Meets 8/21-10/9/13
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B2L, Code #42056, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Meets 10/16-12/11/13
Class Begins Wednesday, 10/16/13

CIS 237, 1 Unit
Introduction to Internet Basics
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or 241.
Introduction to Internet basics: Connecting to the Internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories, FTP/Newsgroups/Telnet; creating and publishing HTML pages; and ethical issues.

Section B1L, Code #42057, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Meets Four Saturdays: 10/12, 10/19, 10/26, and 11/2/13

CIS 231, 1 Unit
Advanced Laboratory Projects in Microcomputers
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 210 or 212 or 220 or 235. Course study under this section may be repeated three times.
Designed to provide advanced laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple application programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.

Note: Must see instructor to enroll.

Section B1L, Code #42584, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Meets 8/21-10/9/13
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

COPED 450, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU. Course study under this section may be repeated three times for a maximum of 16 units for occupational or a combination of general and occupational work experience education.
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #42066, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 53
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on 8/19 or 8/26, the Midterm on 10/14/13 and the Final on Mon., 12/2/13, plus online work.

COPED 470H, 3 Units
Medical Interpreting Internship
Hours to be arranged (GR/P/NP).
Prerequisites: SPAN 72, HUSV 70, HUSV 71
This course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. To enroll, contact Jose Martin, the instructor at jmartin@peralta.edu.

Section B1, Code #42597, Instr. Martin
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 51
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/3/13;
Course is Part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Contact jmartin@peralta.edu for details.

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)

Section B1, Code #42590, Instr. DesRochers
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Part of CIRM internship; see instructor to enroll.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Counseling

COUN 24, 3 Units
College Success
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B. Not open for credit to students who have completed LRNRE 24. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Identification and development of resources that facilitate college success: High-performance learning utilizing information organization and management, critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, effective time management, learning styles and strategies and memory theory, goal setting and educational planning, and campus/community resources.

Note: First Year Experience Cohort classes.

Section B1, Code #44149, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #44155, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

(see column 2)

Business—Office Technology
Associate in Arts Degree

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 20</td>
<td>General Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 56</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 201</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 202</strong></td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 42A</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 42B</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Applications II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 208 A, B, C, or D</strong></td>
<td>Writing Workshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>31*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 4 units from the following electives:

- CIS 228C/MMART 228C Introduction to InDesign Desktop Publishing (2)
- CIS 229C/MMART 229C InDesign Desktop Publishing (Continuation) (2)
- CIS 237 Introduction to Internet Basics (1)
- CIS 241 Introduction to Using Windows (1)
- CIS 245A Introduction to Microsoft Access (1.5)
- CIS 245B Microsoft Access with Visual BASIC I (1.5)
- CIS 245C Microsoft Access with Visual BASIC II (1.5)
- CIS 246 Introduction to PowerPoint (1.5)
- COPED 451 Occupational Work Experience (1)
- HLTED 1 Exploring Health Issues (3)
- HLTOC 201 Medical Terminology I (2)
- SPAN 12 Spanish for the Business Professions (3)

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Business—Office Technology, you must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 29 units.

**You may substitute higher-level English and mathematics courses for these requirements.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>Sandhu</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics) 3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy. Section B1, Code #42067, Instr. Young Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14 Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Prescott</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics) 3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture. Section B1, Code #42069, Instr. Prescott Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33 Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics) 3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture. Section B2, Code #43865, Instr. Williams Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA Online Transfer College class; visit <a href="http://www.eberkeley.org">www.eberkeley.org</a> for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics) 3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture. Section B3, Code #43866, Instr. Staff Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15 Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and visit the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below. Section B1, Code #42399, Instr. Wozniak Lec: Dates, times TBA Note: Online Transfer College class; visit <a href="http://www.eberkeley.org">www.eberkeley.org</a> for details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Ziff</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and visit the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below. Section B2, Code #42071, Instr. Coleman Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315 Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Ziff</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and visit the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below. Section B3, Code #42072, Instr. Ziff Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Somer</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and visit the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below. Section B4, Code #42073, Instr. Somer Lec: 11:30-11:50 am TTh; BCC, Rm. 315 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Niemann</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and visit the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below. Section B5, Code #42074, Instr. Niemann Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315 Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13 Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and visit the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below. Section B6, Code #42075, Instr. White Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 316 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Hardy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and visit the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below. Section B7, Code #42076, Instr. Hardy Lec: 10:30-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 316 Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Somer</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively. Note: Go to <a href="http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu">www.berkeleycitycollege.edu</a> and visit the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 1A class below. Section B8, Code #42077, Instr. Somer Lec: 1:30-2:30pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316 Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued expository writing; Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s webpage to view the
topic for each ENGL 1B class below.

Section B1, Code #42084, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code 42085, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 10:11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3, Code #42086, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: 6:9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning
8/28/13; remaining hours are online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #42087, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #43711, Instr. Zink
Lec: 10:11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B6, Code #43712, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B7, Code #43713, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 6:9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B8, Code #43714, Instr. Moniz
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 5, 3 Units
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language
to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal
fallacies of language and thought. Insturcts in writing about issues of critical thinking to
develop both thinking and writing skills.
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s webpage to view the
topic for each ENGL 5 class below.

Section B1, Code #42088, Instr. Sandel
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

ENGL 10A, 3 Units
Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established
writers.

Section B1, Code #42093, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

ENGL 21, 3 Units
Film: Art and Communication
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as ART 98 and HUMAN 21. Not open for credit
to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in and ART 98 or HUMAN 21.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the
present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contem-
porary society.

Section B1, Code #42094, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 5-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/9/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets Mondays, 5-5:50 pm; remaining hours online.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Code #42095, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 5-5:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/5/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets Thursdays, 5-5:50 pm; remaining hours online.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

ENGL 50, 3 Units
Multicultural American Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Multicultural American Literature: African-American, Asian-American, Latino/Chicano,
Native American, and other literatures; relevant history and cultural development;
influence of the dominant culture on minority experiences; multiple genres, including oral
tradition, poetry, memoirs, short stories, and novels.

Section B1, Code #43722, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 70A, 3 Units  
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming personal experience into autobiographical scenes, sketches, short poems, and short stories, as well as memoirs, anecdotes, histories, memory poems, tall tales, and yarns.

Section B1, Code #42096, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

ENGL 71A, 3 Units  
Introduction to Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to fiction writing techniques: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to description, characterization, dialogue, plotting, avoiding clichés, and showing vs. telling.

Section B1, Code #42097, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1:30-5 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ENGL 72A, 3 Units  
Intermediate Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intermediate fiction writing: Refining description techniques, major and minor characters, dialect, interior monologue, plot design, and revising first drafts.

Section B1, Code #42098, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1:30-5 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ENGL 73A, 3 Units  
Intensive Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
For experienced fiction writers: Developing root material; structuring ideas; using characterization and dialogue to plot; working on first, second and third drafts; and giving and receiving feedback.

Section B1, Code #42099, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1:30-5 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ENGL 74, 3 Units  
Fiction: Special Projects  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #42100, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1:30-5 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ENGL 75, 3 Units  
Advanced Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 74. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #42101, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.

ENGL 76, 3 Units  
Introduction to Playwriting & Screenwriting  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, formatting of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.

Section B1, Code #42104, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

ENGL 77, 3 Units  
Intermediate Playwriting & Screenwriting  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 76. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Plays and film scenes; play and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.

Section B1, Code #42105, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

ENGL 78, 3 Units  
Intensive Playwriting & Screenwriting  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 77. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intensive playwriting and screenwriting: Critique and revision of multiple drafts, three-stage method of giving and receiving criticism, intensive study of techniques.

Section B1, Code #42106, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

ENGL 79, 3 Units  
Playwriting & Screenwriting: Special Projects  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 78. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Special projects: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critique, copywriting, and promotion.

Section B1, Code #42107, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Want to teach Elementary School?
Ask Your Counselor about Berkeley City College’s New Elementary Education AA-T Degree

Have you considered a career in Elementary Education? Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree. To get started, ask your counselor about creating your AA-T degree education plan with these required courses:

- Art 1
- Biology 10/L
- Child Development 51
- Chemistry 30A
- Communication 45
- Education 1
- English 1A
- English 1B
- English 5
- Geography 3
- Geology 10/L
- History 3A
- History 7A
- Mathematics 18
- Political Science 1
- Physics 10

Electives Needed for Transfer:
- Counseling 24 or Psychology 21
- English 47 or Humanities 1

Find Out about Berkeley City College’s New English AA-T Degree

Berkeley City College’s English-AAT option offers a wide variety of language, literature, and writing courses to serve students with diverse goals, including transfer to CSU, or other four-year colleges. See a counselor to develop your program of study.

English AA-T (Associate of Arts for Transfer)

Course Sequence

Semester 1

English 1A (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
General Education Classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 2

English 1B (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
English 5 (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 3

English 85A or 85B (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm, Offered Fall and Spring Semesters)
And
English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays, 6-10 pm)

Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or spring semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the spring and summer.
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Semester 4

English 85A or 85B, Whichever Was Not Taken in Semester 3 (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm)
And
English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays 6-10 pm)

Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or spring semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the spring and summer.
And
General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

ENGL 91A, 3 Units
Introduction to Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC; CSU
Introduction to poetry writing: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to similes, metaphors, images, rhythm and avoiding clichés.

Section B1, Code #42108, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ENGL 92A, 3 Units
Intermediate Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks, refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.

Section B1, Code #42109, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ENGL 93A, 3 Units
Intensive Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
For experienced poets: Reviewing meter, iambics, anapests, dactyls; extended imagery, linguistics and poetry, sestinas, and collage poetry.

Section B1, Code #42110, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

ENGL 94, 3 Units
Poetry: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #42111, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
130 Wheeler Hall; UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
ENGL 101A, 2 Units  
Integrated Composition Studies  
2 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
English composition, grammar, and basic writing skills. Expression of ideas in ways that are logical, critical, and persuasive.  
Section B1, Code #42112, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 53  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 8/28/13  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.  
Section B2, Code #42429, Instr. Roman  
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/13  
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.  

ENGL 204A, 5 Units  
Preparation for Composition and Reading  
Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.  
Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.'s web page to view the topic for each ENGL 204A class below.  
Section B1, Code #43955, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 8-9:50 am, M & 10-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 10-11:50 am, M & 9-9:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
Section B2, Code #43900, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 8-9:50 am, T & 10-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 10-11:50 am, T & 9-9:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
Section B3, Code #43902, Instr. Olmedo  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M & 2:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, M & 4:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
Section B4, Code #43904, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, T & 2:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, T & 4:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
Section B5, Code #43906, Instr. Ebron  
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, T & 7:30-8:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 311  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 313  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
Section B6, Code #43908, Instr. Hoshida  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 31  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 312  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
Section B7, Code #43910, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 9-10:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 51  
Lab: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
Note: Designed for PERSIST students.

Announcing Submission Deadlines  
Milvia Street 2014  
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine produced by Berkeley City College students.  
Find Out about Submission Deadlines  
E-Mail scoleman@peralta.edu  

Literary Submission Deadline: Sunday, September 15, 2013  
Art Submission Deadline: Saturday, March 1, 2014.  

Requirements for Art submissions:  
Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):  
• Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG format  
A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions.  
E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu for information.  

Requirements for literary submissions:  
• Author’s Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please  
• Title page—Required for All Entries; Include Author’s Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Addresses, Titles  
• Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please  
• Poetry—5 Pages or Less  
• Limit—3 Submissions per Person  
• If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically  
• You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work  
• We Accept Plays and Sequential Art  

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):  
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704  
Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu
ENGL 208D, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208C
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, idea development, sentence structure, and editing/proofreading.

Section B1L, Code #43746, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2-3:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/6/13

Section B2L, Class 43748, Instr. Ganding
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2-3:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/6/13

Section B3L, Code #43750, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 1:30-2:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2:15-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/18/13

Section B4L, Code #43752, Instr. Zink
Lec: 9-9:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 9/21/13

Section B5L, Code #43754, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8-8:30 am, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 8:30-10 am, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/3/13

Section B6L, Class 44171, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-1:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 1:30-3 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

ENGL 50A, 4 Units
Advanced Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ENGL 200B, ESL 233 or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #42616, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/3/13

Section B2, Code #43876, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/9/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 50B, 4 Units
Oral Communication for Advanced ESL Students
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). ESL 50A or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #43875, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/3/13

Section B2, Code #43877, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/9/13; meets 3 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online. Visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 52A, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A, ESL 223 or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing of research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #42621, Instr. Winer
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/3/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #43878, Instr. Coma
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/4/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42614, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/9/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B1, Code #42626, Instr. Winer
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/9/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #43879, Instr. Coma
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/4/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42627, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/9/13; meets 5 hrs. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ESL 205A, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: Appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context.

Section B1, Code #42125, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start class begins Wednesday, 9/4/13

ESL 216A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202A, ESL 215B or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #42619, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13

ESL 216B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 216A
Continuation of high intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #43880, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13

ESL 217A, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202B, ESL216B or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. Advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Section B1, Code #42620, Instr. Coma
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13

ESL 217B, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 217A
Continuation of advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Section B1, Code #43881, Instr. Coma
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13

ESL 218D, 1.5 Units
Advanced ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 218C. Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on editing and proofreading strategies.

Section B1L, Code #42881, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/9/13

Section B2L, Code #44383, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/6/13

ESL 220B, 1.5 Units
High Intermediate ESL Grammar Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL Lab or classroom instructor.

Section B1L, Code #43885, Instr. Winer
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 126
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13

ESL 220D, 1.5 Units
Advanced ESL Grammar Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL Lab or classroom instructor.

Section B1L, Code #43887, Instr. Winer
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 126
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 126
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13

ESL 223A, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 201A, 222B, or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process. High Intermediate level of reading and writing. Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.

Section B1, Code #42617, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/4/13; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42618, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10-12:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/3/13; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #43888, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/3/13; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
ESL 223B, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ESL 223A.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing; Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.

Section B1, Code #43889, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 10 am-12:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/4/13; meets 5 hrs/wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #43890, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10-12:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/3/13; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 233A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200, ESL 232B, or appropriate placement by Peralta multiple measures assessment process.
High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.

Section B1, Code #42615, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTb; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 9/3/13

Section B2, Code #43892, Instr. Ha
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/9/13; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 233B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 233A.
Continuation of high intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.

Section B1, Code #43893, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTb; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 9/3/13

Section B2, Code #43894, Instr. Ha
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/9/13; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 257B, 3 Units
Pronunciation 4
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 257A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Non-degree applicable.
Continuation of ESL 257A: Improvement in pronunciation, intonation, and fluency in English for speakers of ESL with practice in the use of standard conversational expressions and styles.

Section B1, Code #44136, Instr. Anderson
Lec: 3:30-5 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13

Are You a New or Returning ESL Student at Berkeley City College?


Visit Us Before the Fall Semester Begins to Find:

- The Best Ways to Succeed in ESL and BCC classes.
- How to get the help and support you need for success in all your classes.
- How to transfer to a four-year university.

ESL assessment tests are scheduled May through August.
To sign-up: Go the the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121, 2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 66 for ESL assessment dates.

For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department’s web page at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ESL 280B, 2 Units
English through Topics in Business
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Non-degree applicable.
Listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills for business and practical applications:
Preparation of non-native speakers for career and transfer opportunities by focusing on
vocabulary, language strategies, and cultural conventions needed to succeed in transfer-level
business and economics classes.

Section B1, Code #44081, Instr. Seger
Lec: 3:30-5:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/5/13

ESL 281B, 2 Units
English through Topics: U.S. Culture
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Non-degree applicable.
Vocabulary, Discussion, Listening, Speaking,
Reading and Writing Skills through the study
of U.S. Culture.

Section B1, Code #44082, Instr. Seger
Lec: 3:30-5:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/3/13

Geography
GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate,
water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and
global distribution patterns.

Section B1, Code #42466, Instr. Givental
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #42126, Instr. Givental
Lec: 4:5-6:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3, Code #42127, Instr. Haberlin
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

GEOG 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Geography Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun
relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation.

Section B1L, Code #42496, Instr. Givental
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2L, Code #42128, Instr. Givental
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Health Education
HLTED 1, 3 Units
Exploring Health Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Examination of current problems related to individual and community health: Sexual
behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment,
psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fitness, and preventive medicine.

Section 1, Code #42135, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 1:30-3 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/3/13

Health Professions/Occupations
HLTOC 201, 2 Units
Medical Terminology 1
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Study of medical terminology: Basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes,
word roots, combining forms, plural and abbreviations, pronunciation, spelling, and
definition of medical terms.

Section 1, Code #42136, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

History
HIST 1, 3 Units
American Indian History and Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as ANTHR 5. Not open for credit to students
who have completed or are currently enrolled in ANTHR 5. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of American Indians: Traditional ways of life and history both before and after
contact with Europeans; current trends in American Indian socio-economic and cultural
development.

Section B1, Code #42130, Instr. Hadley
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

HIST 2A, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization to 1660: Prehistoric, Ancient, Medieval, and
Renaissance periods to 1660.

Section B1, Code #42131, Instr. Kim
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Think Globally, Study Locally—
Be a Part of Berkeley City College’s
New Global Studies Program

- **ART 182, 3 Units—Introduction to Visual Culture**
  3 Hours Lecture (GR/PNP); Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture;
  Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism
  and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing
  and co-creative establishment of meaning.

  **Section B1, Code #43861, Instr. Linnehan**
  Lec: 1:30-2:45pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
  Part of Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 1A, Code #44046 required.

- **ENGL 1A, 4 Units—Composition and Reading**
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or ESL 21B or appropriate placement through
  multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Reading and writing expository prose; Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning
  inductively and deductively.

  **Note: Go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu and access the English Dept.’s web page to view the topic
  for each ENGL 1A class below.**

  **Section B20, Code #44046, Instr. Koelle**
  Lec: 10:11-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
  Part of Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in Art 182, Code #43861 required.

- **HIST 23, 3 Units—Global Perspectives**
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Survey of the historical development of twentieth-century global political, social, and economic systems;
  Examination of key historical events, analysis of the interdependence among and conflict between different systems,
  and identification of possible solutions to current global problems.

  **Section B1, Code #43771, Instr. Fischer**
  Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
  Part of Global Studies Program; concurrent enrollment in PHIL 1, Code #42296 required.

- **PHIL 1, 3 Units—Introduction to Philosophy**
  3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

  **Section B2, Code #42296, Instr. Gerlach**
  Lec: 10:11-1:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
  Note: Part of Global Studies Program; co-enrollment in HIST 23, Code #43771 is required.

All courses are transferable to the UC and CSU systems.
Coordinator: Joan Berezin
To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884 or e-mail: jberезin@peralta.edu

---

**HIST 3, 3 Units**
Modern World History
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of nineteenth- and twentieth-century world history tracing the developments of liberalism, industrialism, and nationalism: Modern civilization as shaped by social, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.

**Section B1, Code #42492, Instr. Rose**
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

**HIST 7A, 3 Units**
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

**Section B1, Code #42132, Instr. Hadley**
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Class begins Thursday, 9/5/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.edu for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

**Section B2, Code #42350, Instr. Rose**
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

**Section B3, Code #42422, Instr. Hadley**
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 14
Class begins Thursday, 8/22/13
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs. in class and 1.5 hours online; visit www.eberkeley.edu for details.

**Section B4, Code #42589, Instr. Hadley**
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 14
Class begins Thursday, 8/22/13
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs. in class and 1.5 hours online; visit www.eberkeley.edu for details.

**Section B5, Code #42050, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
Class begins Thursday, 9/5/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.edu for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15 at College of Alameda and Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #42531, Instr. Palter-Palman
Lec: 9 am-11:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B2, Code #42133, Instr. Hadley
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm; W, BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs. in class and 1.5 hours online; visit www.eberkele.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42590, Instr. Rose
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkele.org for details.

HIST 19, 3 Units
History of California
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
California’s multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.

Section B1, Code #42134, Instr. Wollenberg
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Note: Fulfills UC Berkeley’s American Cultures Requirement.

HIST 23, 3 Units
Global Perspectives
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the historical development of twentieth-century global political, social, and economic systems: Examination of key historical events, analysis of the interdependence among and conflict between different systems, and identification of possible solutions to current global problems.

Section B1, Code #43771, Instr. Fischer
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Note: Part of Global Studies Program; must co-enroll in PHIL 1, Code #42296.

HIST 32, 3 Units
U.S. Since 1945
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Recent history of the United States: Social and political developments and the changing role of the United States in modern world relations.

Section B1, Code #44113, Instr. Rose
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Short-Term Class begins Monday, 8/19/13 and Ends Wednesday, 10/9/13.

Humanities
HUMAN 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Humanities
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness.

Section B1, Code #42137, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B2, Code #42345, Instr. Wing-Paz
Lec: Times, Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkele.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42599, Instr. Eret
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

HUMAN 5, 3 Units
Storytelling/American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Storytelling among different ethnic groups within the United States: How collective memories are selected, organized, transformed, contested, and retold as origin myths, multicultural histories, family lore, heroic epics, trickster tales, traumatic experiences, slave narratives, immigrant testimonies, spectacular events, war memorials, celebrity biographies, urban legends, animated fairy-tales, or science fiction films.

Section B1, Code #43650, Instr. Eret
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm; MW, BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

HUMAN 21, 3 Units
Film: Art and Communication
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

Section B1, Code #42138, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2, Code #42139, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55
Class begins Monday, 8/19/13

HUMAN 30A, 3 Units
Human Values/Ethics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Also offered as PHIL 31A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 31A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

Section B1, Code #42140, Instr. Dubiago
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Note: Emphasis on Bioethics.

HUMAN 30B, 3 Units
Human Values/Aesthetics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures: Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art.

Section B1, Code #43651, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**Human Services**

**HUSV 70, 3 Units**

**Boundaries and Ethics**
3 hours lecture (GR).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

Analysis of ethical principles and dilemmas that arise in health care settings: Criteria of conduct in professional boundaries, language and cultural guidelines to be applied by health care interpreters.

Section B1, Code #42555, Instr. Martin
Lec: 9:30 am-12:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday 8/20/13

**Note:** Class is part of Spanish Medical Interpreter Program; must concurrently enroll in SPAN 70, HUSV 70 and HUSV 71.

**HUSV 71, 3 Units**

**Cultural Brokerage**
3 hours lecture (GR).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

Analysis of cultural brokerage: Interpreter as liaison, cultural guide, mediator, and catalyst for change; bridging the gap between patients and providers; integrating awareness, knowledge, and skills.

Section B1, Code #42556, Instr. Martin
Lec: 9:30 am-12:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Class Begins Thursday, 9/5/13

**Note:** Class is part of Spanish Medical Interpreter Program; must concurrently enroll in SPAN 70, HUSV 70 and HUSV 71.

**HUSV 108, 2 Units**

**Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals**
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

Helping skills: Building an alliance, effecting change and empowering others within a multicultural society; attending, active listening, demonstrating empathy, assessment and referral; legal and ethical guidelines of the professional helping relationship and scope of practice.

Section B1, Code #42347, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

**HUSV 110, 3 Units**

Social Services Specialization I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: CSU

Overview of social services programs: Child and family, adult and aging, and California welfare programs and services; issues of abuse, as well as benefits and eligibility.

Section B1, Code #42348, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 11 am-12:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 422
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/9/13

**Note:** Class designed for HUSV cohort.

**HUSV 113, 2 Units**

Seminar for Field Experience in Social Services II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: HUSV 112. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Continuation of HUSV 112: Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.

Section B1, Code #42568, Instr. Collins
Lec: 6:7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

---

**Humanities—Human Services**

**HUMAN 40, 3 Units**

Religions of the World
3 hours lecture (GR).

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Comparative study of the world’s great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.

Section B1, Code #42141, Instr. Eret
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**HUMAN 52, 4 Units**

Women and Cinema
(Also Listed Under WS 52, Code #42598)
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as WS 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women’s independent film; women’s often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation.

Section B1, Code #42395, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

**HUMAN 55, 4 Units**

The Representation of Immigration in Cinema and Television
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of immigration and cinema: Divergent ways immigrants and immigration have been represented in U.S. cinema and television, historical and contemporary examples in relation to the history of U.S. immigration policies, and public debate about immigration. Focus is on the U.S., but other cinematic narratives of immigration may be studied for purposes of comparison.

Section B1, Code #43654, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 6:9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Learning Resources

LRNRE 220, 3 Units
Introduction to Team Self-Management
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: LRNRE 221, 222, and 223
Introduction to team self-management and leadership: Team development, communication, listening skills, dynamic leadership, self-assessment, and working styles.

Section B1L, Code #42441, Instr. Penn
Lec: 9:30-11:45 am, MTWThF; BCC, Rm. 51
Lab: 1-6:15 pm, MTWThF; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 8/5/13 and Ends Friday, 8/16/13
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

LRNRE 221, 2 Units
Leadership and Team Management Skills
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 222, and 223
Leadership and team management: Analysis of personal goals and goal setting; behavioral factors in success; scenario planning methodologies; assessment of leadership styles, behaviors, and skills.

Section B1, Code #42442, Instr. Penn
Lec: 11:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

LRNRE 222, 3 Units
Introduction to Social Justice Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 222, and 223
Current issues in social justice: Identification and analysis of community problems, implementation of work plans for research projects, and implementation of action plans for proposed solutions.

Section B1, Code #42443
Instr. Suarez-Burton
Lec: 10-11:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Note: This is a PERSIST class.

Mathematics

Special Note for MATH 201, 203, 250 and 253 Sections B5through B7: If you enroll in these class sections, you must purchase Squires Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code to participate in the class. The cost for this material is $120.

MATH 1, 4 Units
Pre-Calculus
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-B or [4A-4B-4C].
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

Section B1, Code #42320, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #42321, Instr. Polishchuk
Lec: 130-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

MATH 2, 5 Units
Precalculus with Analytic Geometry
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction; permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

Section B1, Code #43896, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #43897, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3, Code #43898, Instr. Hao
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MATH 3A, 5 Units—Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

Section B1, Code #42142, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2, Code #42143, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3, Code #42361, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 9:30-10:50 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

MATH 3B, 5 Units—Calculus II
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Applications of the definite integral: Methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, infinite and power series.

Section B1, Code #42144, Instr. Russakovski
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #43911, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
MATH 3C, 5 Units
Calculus III
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Partial differentiation: Jacobians, transformations, multiple integrals, theorems of Green and Stokes, differential forms, vectors and vector functions, geometric coordinates, and vector calculus.

Section B1, Code #42145, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MATH 3E, 3 Units
Linear Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A.
MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Gordon elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R2 and R3, real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications.

Section B1, Code #42362, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 11A or 11B.
Computational probability, random variables, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, correlation, and simple analysis of variance.

Section B2, Code #42148, Instr. Wing
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3, Code #42149, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B4, Code #42150, Instr. Bland
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B5, Code #42151, Instr. Jennings
Lec: Time, Place Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #42152, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 9-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B7, Code #42153, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B8, Code #42154, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MATH 16A, 3 Units
Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 1 or 2.
Calculable functions, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions, hyperbolic functions, derivatives, antiderivatives, and definite integrals, techniques of integration, applications of the integral and convergence of series.

Section B1, Code #42166, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 1:00-2:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #42155, Instr. Gopinath
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MATH 50, 3 Units
Trigonometry
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202 and 203 or 211D.
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.

Section B1, Code #42167, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2, Code #42168, Instr. Wing
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3, Code #42169, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MATH 201, 4 Units
Elementary Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABCD.
Basic algebraic operations; linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

Section B1, Code #42415, Instr. Cavalieri
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

Section B2, Code #42154, Instr. Cavalieri
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Note: Class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Section B3, Code #44168, Instr. Wing
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B5, Code #44206, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #44208, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-10:45 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #44209, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MWF; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Mathematics

**MATH 202, 3 Units**  
*Geometry*  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: Math 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.  
Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs; Geometric constructions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, circles, polygons, and area.  
*Section B2, Code #42869, Instr. Doi*  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423  
9-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13 and Ends Thursday, 10/15/13  
**MATH 203, 4 Units**  
*Intermediate Algebra*  
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD.  
Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.  
*Section B1, Code #42157, Instr. Wing*  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
*Section B2, Code #44167, Instr. Staff*  
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
*Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.*  
*Section B5, Code #44210, Instr. Najjar*  
Lec: 8:45-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
*Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*  
*Section B6, Code #44212, Instr. Najjar*  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
*Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*  
*Section B7, Code #44213 Instr. Najjar*  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MWF; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
*Online Transfer College class meets 4.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.*  
**MATH 206, 5 Units**  
*Accelerated Math for Statistics*  
6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisites: MATH 253 or appropriate placement through multiple measures assessment process.  
Integrated mathematics for statistics: Exploratory data analysis and principles of data collection and calculation; ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions, decimals and percents; evaluating expressions; analyzing algebraic expressions of statistical measures; modeling bivariate data with linear and exponential functions; graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for quantitative and categorical data. Not for science, technology, engineering, mathematics, nursing or business majors.  
(see column 3)  
*Section B1, Code #42624, Instr. Najjar*  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
*Section B2, Code #42625, Instr. Zhiv*  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
*Section B3, Code #44166, Instr. Staff*  
Lec: 8:10-10:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
*Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.*

### Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer AS-T Degree

The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for a seamless transfer to a local California State University (CSU) campus with junior status and priority admission to a program or a major in Mathematics or a similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. For the AS-T degree in Mathematics, you must complete:

1. A minimum of 21 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework;  
2. 60 CSU-transferable semester units in the California State University-General Education Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth);  
   - Or  
   - The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern;  
   - And  
3. No more than 60 semester units are required. The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer will also assist mathematics majors to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions.

Please see your counselor to verify transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education IGETC or CSU-GE Breadth and Electives</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer (AS-T), you must complete the IGETC:  
- Or  
- CSU-General Education Breadth General Education pattern.

Total Required Units for Mathematics AS-T 60
MATH 250, 3 Units
Arithmetic
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ABCD. Non-degree applicable.
Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.
Section B1, Code #42159, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Section B2, Code #42160, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/9/13
Class Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.
Section B3, Code #43913, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
Section B4, Code #44169, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Section B5, Code #44214, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-8:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B6, Code #44215, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B7, Code #44216 Instr. Staff
Lec: 11-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B1, Code #42161, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
(see column 2)

MATH 253, 3 Units
(from column 1)
Section B2, Code #42162, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Section B3, Code #42163, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Section B5, Code #44217, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-8:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B6, Code #44218, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B7, Code #44219 Instr. Staff
Lec: 11-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Mexican and Latin-American Studies

M/LAT 30A, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of historical and contemporary film images of Latinos/Americanos as a result of cultural encounters within the United States: Traditional and emerging objectives of filmmakers and producers; and common themes and cultural elements in films by and about Latinos in the United States.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 1A.

M/LAT 30B, 3 Units
Survey of Latin-American Films
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latino encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America.

Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes
Some Multimedia Arts Classes will require you to sign up for the “L” section of the courses you choose. For example, if you enroll in MMART 134A, you would enroll in section B1L of that class. If there were more sections of MMART 134A, (e.g., B2L, or B3L), you would enroll in the “L” section of your choice). In addition, you also would be required to choose and enroll in a separate lab listed under MMART 134LA. Thus you would be enrolled in two distinct courses: MMART134AandMMART134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

MMART 110, 3 Units
Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to storytelling as an art: Pre-production planning for linear and interactive multimedia; development of treatments, scripts and storyboards; organization of drama through effective pacing and design

MMART 116, 3 Units
Storytelling in Animation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 110.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Animated project design using storytelling elements, improvisation and brainstorming: Developing effective characters, story arcs, primary and secondary action, pacing, and layout.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 120, 3 Units
Media and Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical appreciation of media as expressive and communicational systems: Brief survey of the history of media as a communication tool and transmitter of culture; analysis of image, language, voice, gesture, music, technology, and interactive multimedia; individual, social, and global effects of interactive digital media.

Section B1, Code #42165, Instr. Farley-Gillispie
Lec: Dates, Time, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 122B, 3 Units
From Movies to Multimedia
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 101, Acceptable for credit: CSU
Analysis of film, animation, video, and other time-based multimedia art forms: Elements of linear and interactive structures; history, aesthetics, and cultural significance of the various forms; impact of digital technologies on production and reception of motion pictures; practices of analysis, interpretation, and criticism.

Section B1, Class #42166, Instr. Xanders
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

MMART 123, 3 Units
The Documentary Tradition
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History and analysis of documentary film: Critical and historical approaches to non-fiction film form and content; objectivity and point of view; aesthetics and ethics and the evolving impacts of documentary films on American politics and new technology on the genre.

Section B1, Class #42167, Instr. Ehrlich
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Animation
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester
You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Animation. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130A/130LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 178/178L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177/177L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98/ENGL 28/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A/185LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
#### Digital Video Arts
#### Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

#### First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A  Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110  Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41  Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Or</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B  From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/148LA Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120  Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199  Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Formerly offered as ART 130. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.

*Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART 130L on this page.*

- **Section B1L, Code #42169, Instr. Bohbot**
  Lec: 7:8-15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
  Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

- **Section B2L, Code #42175, Instr. Rosenblum**
  Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

- **Section B3L, Code #42171, Instr. Silverberg**
  Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

- **Section B4L, Code #42172, Instr. Doyle**
  Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

- **Section B5L, Code #42173, Instr. Doyle**
  Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

- **Section B6L, Code #42174, Instr. Doyle**
  Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
  Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

---

Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
Digital Video Arts
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A  Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110  Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester/Spring</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41  Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Or</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/148LA Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester/Spring</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C/150LC Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 131A, 2 Units
Photoshop I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 131LA.

Section B1L, Code #42177, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 7:8-1:5 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Lec: 9:30-10:45 am; W; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

MMART 131LA, 1 Unit
Photoshop I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A.

Section B1L, Code #42178, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #42183, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:9-5:20 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #42179, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #42180, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5L, Code #42181, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B6L, Code #42182, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MMART 132A, 2 Units
Illustrator I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130/130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a vector-based drawing program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.

Section B1L, Code #42185, Instr. Kim
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 3:41:15 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

MMART 132LA, 1 Unit
Illustrator I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 132A.

Section B1L, Code #42186, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8:11:50 am; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #42191, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #42187, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #42188, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5L, Code #42189, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:9-50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B6L, Code #42190, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Multimedia Arts
Rewarding Multimedia Arts Careers Start at Berkeley City College
Pixar. Tippett. True West Video. ACM Siggraph. Maxon Computer Inc. Leading industry advisers worked with our faculty to design a top-notch Multimedia Arts Program. Choose a major in animation, digital imaging, digital video arts and web design, then go find those dream jobs as:

- Animators
- Junior Designers
- Illustrators
- Project Leaders
- Digital Art Directors
- Production Artists
- Digital 3D Illustrators
- Production Assistants
- Digital Video Editor
- Project Management Assistants
- Graphic Production Assistants
- Web Designers

For details call (510) 981-2900, email lmarrs@peralta.edu or access www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or www.peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Ask About Berkeley City College’s New Multimedia Arts
Certificates of Proficiency

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency follow a sequence which includes Foundation, Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced coursework. Certificates of Proficiency are in:

Multimedia
- Foundation for Multimedia
- Basic Multimedia
- Animation
- Foundation for Animation
- Basic Animation
- Intermediate Animation
- Advanced Animation
- Digital Imaging
- Basic Digital Imaging
- Intermediate Digital Imaging
- Advanced Digital Imaging
- Digital Photography
- Basic Digital Photography
- Intermediate Digital Photography
- Advanced Digital Photography
- Digital Printmaking
- Basic Digital Printmaking
- Intermediate Digital Printmaking
- Advanced Digital Printmaking
- 3D Illustration
- Basic 3D Illustration
- Advanced 3D Illustration
- Digital Video Production & Editing
- Foundations of Digital Video Production
- Intermediate Digital Video Production
- Advanced Digital Video Production
- Editing
- Basic Editing
- Intermediate Editing
- Advanced Editing
- Motion Graphics
- Basic Motion Graphics
- Cinematography
- Cinematography I
- Cinematography II
- Documentary Production
- Music Video Production
- Web Design
- Basic Web Design
- Intermediate Web Design
- Advanced Web Design
- Writing for Multimedia

Want to know more? Contact Lee Marrs,
Multimedia Arts Department Chair at lmarrs@peralta.edu
or phone (510) 981-2900.

MMART 133A, 2 Units
Digital Photography I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133LA
Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Digital camera and materials fee required.
Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.
Note: There is a $5 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART 133LA.
Section B1L, Code #42193, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; Lab: 3-4:15 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

MMART 133LA, 1 Unit
Digital Photography I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.
Section B1L, Code #42194, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #42195, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3L, Code #42196, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B4L, Code #42197, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B5L, Code #42198, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 133C, 2 Units
Digital Photography III
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR).
Co-requisite: MMART 133LC.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 133B/133LB.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Digital camera required.
Advanced theory and practice of digital photography: Archival quality prints and online galleries; professional level portfolio development.
Note: There is a $5 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on the next page under MMART 133LC.
Section B1L, Code #42469, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

MMART 133LC, 1 Unit
Digital Photography III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR). Corequisite: MMART 133C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133C.
Section B1L, Code #42470, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Section B3L, Code #42471, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Section B4L, Code #42472, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13
Section B5L, Code #42473, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
Section B6L, Code #42474, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MMART 134A, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 134LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART 134LA.
Section B1L, Code #42325, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

MMART 134LA, 1 Unit
Digital Printmaking I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.
Section B1L, Code #42326, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Section B2L, Code #42331, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Section B3L, Code #42327, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Section B4L, Code #42328, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13
Section B5L, Code #42329, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
Section B6L, Code #42330, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MMART 134B, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 134LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Materials fee required.
Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotional techniques; aesthetic development.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on this page under MMART 134LB.
Section B1L, Code #42201, Instr. Silverberg
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

Are you an advanced Multimedia Arts student?
Do you want to develop professional skills in a real world work environment?

Contact Hannah Chauvet, Multimedia Arts instructor at:
hannahchauvet@yahoo.com
to apply for paid internships through MMART 198.
Part of your experience will be to produce professional Multimedia Arts projects for Berkeley City College departments.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Join Berkeley City College’s Digital Arts Club (DAC)

BCC’s Digital Arts Club is an organization of artists connected to the Multimedia Arts Department at Berkeley City College. We work together to offer members the opportunity to collaborate on projects including public exhibition, educational venues and Web exposure.

Its membership includes novices to accomplished artists of all ages and backgrounds. The club meets two Fridays a month at BCC.

MMART 135A, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking:
Focus on advanced input and acquisition skills; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced
technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART 135LA.

Section B1L, Code #42216, Instr. Dove
Lec: 8:11:50 am, T; Lab: 9:50 am, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #42221, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6:6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #42219, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B4L, Code #42220, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MMART 135B, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 135LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking:
Focus on advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced
technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART 135LB.

Section B1L, Code #42222, Instr. Dove
Lec: 8:11:50 am, T; Lab: 9:50 am, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Lab: 6:6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #42223, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #42224, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5L, Code #42225, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:6:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B6L, Code #42226, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MMART 135C, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking III
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 135LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135B/135LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking:
Focus on output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced
technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 135LC.

Section B1L, Code #42231, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 6:6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7:9-50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Lab: 6:6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #42229, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #42230, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5L, Code #42231, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:6:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B6L, Code #42232, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| MMART 135D | 2     | Multimedia Arts (MMART)

Advanced Practices

for Digital Printmaking IV

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135L.

Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Project-based study of digital printmaking:
Focus on preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on the next page under MMART 135LD.

Section B1L, Code #42215, Instr. Doyle

Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W

BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B1L, Code #42241, Instr. Bodkin

Lab: 9-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227

Instr. Pachtrapanska

Section B6L, Code #42246

Instr. Pachtrapanska

Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13

Section B1L, Code #42234, Instr. Doyle

Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13


Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #42235, Instr. Silverberg

Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #42236, Instr. Doyle

Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5L, Code #42237, Instr. Doyle

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B6L, Code #42238, Instr. Doyle

Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #42245, Instr. Bohbot

Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B5L, Code #42364, Instr. Staff

Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B6L, Code #42246

Instr. Pachtrapanska

Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13

MMART 136, 2 Units

Digital Printing for Photographers

1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 136L.

Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to digital printing for photographers:
Prepress considerations and techniques, operation and care of digital printing technologies, history of printmaking, client management, hands-on projects.

Section B1L, Code #43669, Instr. Yashar

Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213

Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

MMART 136L, 1 Unit

Digital Printing for Photographers Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 136. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 136.

Section B1L, Code #43670, Instr. Dove

Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #43671, Instr. Rosenblum

Lab: 6:30-9:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #43672, Instr. Silverberg

Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #43673, Instr. Doyle

Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5L, Code #43674, Instr. Doyle

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B6L, Code #43675, Instr. Doyle

Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MMART 136A, 2 Units

Sound Design I

1.5 hours lecture; 1.5 hours laboratory (G or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 148A. Recommended Preparation: MMART 150A/LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Theory and practice of sound design: Survey of sound-recording formats and mechanics; professional editing systems; preparing sound for postproduction; integrating sound and video editing software; techniques of sound editing and sound-sweetening; export and output issues; project management.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 148LA.

Section B1L, Code #42241, Instr. Willits

Lec: 9-10:45 am, T; Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, T

BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/12

MMART 148LA, 1 Unit

Sound Design I Lab

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 136A. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 148A.

Section B1L, Code #42242, Instr. Bodkin

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B2L, Code #42243, Instr. LaRocca

Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3L, Code #42244, Instr. Simpson

Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B4L, Code #42245, Instr. Bohbot

Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B5L, Code #42364, Instr. Staff

Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B6L, Code #42246

Instr. Pachtrapanska

Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227

Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Multimedia Arts

#### MMART 150A, 2 Units
**Final Cut Pro I**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law.
**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART 150LA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42248</td>
<td>Bodkin</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-11:50 am</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2L</td>
<td>#42252</td>
<td>LaRocca</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3L</td>
<td>#42253</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4L</td>
<td>#42254</td>
<td>Bohbot</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5L</td>
<td>#43685</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8-11:50 am</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6L</td>
<td>#42255</td>
<td>Pachtrapanska</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9 am-12:50 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MMART 150C, 2 Units
**Final Cut Pro III**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150LC. Recommended Preparation: ART98/ENGL 21/ HUMAN 21, or MMART 122B, 150B/150LB, 152B/152LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of motion picture editing style: Development of distinctive editing technique and style through lectures, demonstrations, group critiques, practical exercises, and final projects focused on strong composition, editorial “voice,” and innovation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42477</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
<td>Th</td>
<td>1:30-2:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2L</td>
<td>#42480</td>
<td>Bodkin</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>6-9:50 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3L</td>
<td>#42482</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4L</td>
<td>#42483</td>
<td>Bohbot</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5L</td>
<td>#43686</td>
<td>Staff</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8-11:50 am</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6L</td>
<td>#42484</td>
<td>Pachtrapanska</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9 am-12:50 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MMART 150D, 2 Units
**Final Cut Pro IV**
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 148A/148LA, 150C/150LC and 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Finishing techniques and distribution planning for a broadcast-ready video program: Refinement of editorial structure, pacing, visual style, sound design; advanced finishing techniques; developing a distribution plan and submission packet; broadcast and related output considerations; legal and permissions issues and ethics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42479</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:30-2:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2L</td>
<td>#42485</td>
<td>Bodkin</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>6-9:50 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3L</td>
<td>#42486</td>
<td>LaRocca</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8-11:50 am</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4L</td>
<td>#42487</td>
<td>Simpson</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5L</td>
<td>#42488</td>
<td>Bohbot</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>1:45 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6L</td>
<td>#42489</td>
<td>Pachtrapanska</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9 am-12:50 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td>Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
MMART 151A, 2 Units  
Digital Video Production I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, make-up; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.  
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed on the next page under MMART151LA.

Section B1L, Code #42257, Instr. Lindsey  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

MMART 151LA, 1 Unit  
Digital Video Production I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Code #42258, Instr. Lindsey  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

MMART 151B, 2 Units  
Digital Video Production II  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.  
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART151LB.

Section B1L, Code #42494, Instr. Simpson  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B1L, Code #42495, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

MMART 151LB, 1 Unit  
Digital Video Production II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151B.

Section B1L, Code #42495, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

MMART 151C, 2 Units  
Digital Video Production III  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 151B/151LB. Corequisite: MMART 151LC.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the student’s choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee.  
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART151LC.

Section B1L, Code #42436, Instr. Simpson  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

MMART 151LC, 1 Unit  
Digital Video Production III Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART151C.

Section B1L, Code #42437, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

MMART 152A, 2 Units  
Motion Graphics/After Effects I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152LA.  
Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Introduction to motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Importing source files including photographs, illustrations, video clips and 3D animation; compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.

Section B1L, Code #42260, Instr. LaRocca  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T  
BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/12

MMART 152LA, 1 Unit  
Motion Graphics/After Effects I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.

Section B1L, Code #42261, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B2L, Code #42262, Instr. LaRocca  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3L, Code #42263, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B4L, Code #42264, Instr. Bohbot  
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B5L, Code #43688, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B6L, Code #42265  
Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 155C, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography C
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LC. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and
MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography:
location shooting with supplemental light;
making composite images in Adobe Photoshop;
printing; the constructed image; still life; history
and theory of photography; critique.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs
listed below under MMART155LC.
Section B1L, Code #42445, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

MMART 155LC, 1 Unit
Special Projects
in Digital Photography C Lab
4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite:
MMART 155C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia
skills presented in MMART 155C.
Section B1L, Code #42448, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8:11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MMART 155D, 2 Units
Special Projects in Digital Photography D
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Pre-requisite: MMART 133A/133LA.
Co-requisite: MMART 155LD. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART
136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital photography:
production of an extended series of related images;
portfolio development; printing; presentation
strategies; critiques.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs
listed below under MMART155LD.
Section B1L, Code #42447, Instr. Rosenblum
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
Web Design/Production
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning
in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Web Design/Production. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/130L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 162/162L Web Graphics &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester/Spring</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 160A/160LA Dreamweaver &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21 Film: Art &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 160B/160LB Web II: Advanced Design Projects &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 161A Information Architecture I: Interface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester/Spring</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 160C/160LC Web III: Web Commerce Applications &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>Total 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MMART 160B, 2 Units
Web II: Advanced Design Projects
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 160LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 160A/160LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced concepts in web-page design and implementation: Advanced technologies including streaming audio/video, research and development for client contact and presentations; team-based projects. Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 160LB.

Section B1L, Code #43677, Instr. Page
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

Section B1L, Code #43678, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #43679, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #43680, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #43681, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5L, Code #43682, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B6L, Code #43683, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 163, 2 Units
Survey of Web Design
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 163L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the fundamental principles, theory, and concepts of web site design: History, languages, browser platforms, hyper-text, graphics and compression, design and typography principles, copyright, usability, accessibility, and SEO.

Section B1L, Code #43807, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

MMART 163L, 1 Unit
Survey of Web Design Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 163. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 163.

Section B1L, Code #43808, Instr. Dove
Lec: 8-9:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2L, Code #43809, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B3L, Code #43810, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4L, Code #43811, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5L, Code #43812, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B6L, Code #43813, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MMART 174A, 2 Units
Web Development: Flash
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 174LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of creating interactive web multimedia products using Adobe Flash: Screen and interface design, time-based visual and sound design; typography and digital imaging; concepts of “interactivity,” “hypermedia,” and “virtuality”; project production phases; industry standards; philosophy and ethics.

Note: You must also choose one of the three labs listed below under MMART 174LA.

Section B1L, Code #43692, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

MMART 174LA, 1 Unit
Web Development: Flash Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 174A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 174A.

Section B1L, Code #43693, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B2L, Code #43694, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3L, Code #43695, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B4L, Code #43696, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B5L, Code #43697, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B6L, Code #43698
Instr. Pachtrapanas
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13

MMART 175B, 3 Units
Game Design
3 hours lecture, (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 175A/175LA, 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to game theory and interactive computer game design: Analysis and application of the concepts of pattern recognition, spatial reasoning, branching storytelling, interactive parameters, interface design through the use of flow charts, storyboards, story scripts and programming languages.

Section B1L, Code #44110
Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13

MMART 177, 2 Units
Introduction to Animation Principles
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 177L
Recommended Preparation: ART 25. MMART H10. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the principles of animation: Creating characters; drawing key poses and in-betweens; designing movement paths, pose manipulation and cycles; timing movement based on sound tracks; utilizing storyboards and dynamic composition to create animated scenes; testing motion studies and scene storytelling with software.

Section B1L, Code #42276, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13
## Multimedia Arts

### MMART 177L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Animation Principles Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 177.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 177.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42277</td>
<td>Pachtrapanska</td>
<td>6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MMART 185A, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA.
Recommended preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.

**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 185LA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42279</td>
<td>Bohbot</td>
<td>7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MMART 185LA, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42282</td>
<td>Bodkin</td>
<td>6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MMART 185B, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 185LB. Recommended preparation: MMART 185A/185LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation, practice with small team projects.

**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed on the next page under MMART185LB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42281</td>
<td>Bohbot</td>
<td>7:8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MMART 185LB, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instr.</th>
<th>Lab Times</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Room</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42287</td>
<td>Bodkin</td>
<td>6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Registration Information
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 188, 2 Units
Introduction to 3D Animation I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory, history and production techniques of 3D Animation: Pre-production through post-production and deliverables; considerations for game and other industries.

Section B1L, Code #43820
Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13

MMART 195A, 3 Units
Special Project: Digital Arts
Festival Organization
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 195LA. Recommended preparation: ART 198/ENGL 21/HUMAN 21, and MMART 122B and 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Collaborative project-based study of media arts festival development and organization, culminating in the planning, jurying, and preparatory organization of a digital arts festival: Contemporary media art and festival trends; professional jurying criteria, standards, and protocols; venue selection; project management, copyright issues, financing and publicity.

Section B1, Code #42573, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 10 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
Note: Contact Instructor Simpson to enroll at rsimpson@peralta.edu.

MMART 195LA, 1 Unit
Special Project: Digital Arts
Festival Organization Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 195A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 195A.

Section B1L, Code #42872, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13
Note: Contact Instructor Simpson to enroll at rsimpson@peralta.edu.

MMART 195B, 3 Units
Special Project: Digital Arts
Festival Production
Collaborative project-based study of digital arts festival creation, culminating in the production of a media arts festival: Programming of juried entries, standard exhibition display practices, publicity, hospitality, budgeting, negotiating with venue, project management, copyright issues, postproduction mastering of festival program tape.

Section B1L, Code #42748, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 10 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
Note: Contact Instructor Simpson to enroll at rsimpson@peralta.edu.

MMART 195LB, 1 Unit
Special Project: Digital Arts
Festival Production Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 195B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 195B.

Section B1, Code #42873, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13
Note: Contact Instructor Simpson to enroll at rsimpson@peralta.edu.

MMART 198, 3 Units
Multimedia Project Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130/130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practices for multimedia project management: Applying time management, creativity, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, both in individual and team-based interactions, to manage assets, plan schedules, control costs, ensure quality, deliver the media, and communicate with clients, using real-world templates, examples, case studies, and contracts.

Section B1L, Code #42875, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 324
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/3/13

MMART 200, 3 Units
Digital Media Literacy
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Introduction to Mac OS X and iLife: Basic hardware and software components; user interface; digital media including digital photos, digital music, and digital video; DVD based media presentations and ergonomics; ethics and legal issues.

Section B1, Code #43700, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Music

MUSIC 15A, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and critical analysis of unique American music: Focus on environments from which its many forms have emerged and its role in social history; development of blues, folk, jazz, rock, and other popular music forms in the twentieth century.

Section B1, Code #42292, Instr. Randolph
Lec: 4:15-5:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2, Code #42293, Instr. Scott
Lec: 3:30-6:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3, Code #42400, Instr. Day
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Music—Physics

MUSIC 15B, 3 Units
Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the contemporary music scene with in-depth investigation of trends in artistic expression: Music as a revolutionary force: the role of the music industry, analysis of performances and interviews.

Note: Class fulfills Ethnic Studies requirement.

Section B1, Code #42294, Instr. Flint
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #42397, Instr. Scott
Lec: 9-11:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13

Section B3, Code #43648, Instr. Day
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Philosophy

PHIL 10, 3 Units
Logic
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the origins, myths, and basic teachings of Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, and Shinto, with special attention to current influences of Eastern philosophy and religion on Western culture.

PHIL 20A, 3 Units
History of Ancient Greek Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Ancient Greece from the Ionians to the Scholastics.

PHIL 37, 3 Units
Introduction to Asian Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major philosophies and religions of Asia: Emphasis on the origins, myths, and basic teachings of Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, and Shinto, with special attention to current influences of Eastern philosophy and religion on Western culture.

PHYS 3A, 5 Units
General Physics
4 hours lecture, 3 units laboratory (GR or P/NP). Pre-requisite or Co-requisite: MATH 3A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, sound, heat, and thermodynamics for students majoring in the biological and medical sciences.

PHYS 4A, 5 Units
General Physics with Calculus
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Pre-requisite: MATH 3A. Recommended preparation: PHYS 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, and sound.

PHYSICS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of seawater; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

Note: Class designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE Office.

Physical Science

PHYS 24, 3 Units
Physical Science
4 hours lecture, 3 units laboratory (GR). Pre-requisite: MATH 3A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, and sound.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
PHYS 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Physics
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, oscillation, sound, electromagnetics, light, quantum physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity.

Section B1, Code #42498, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.

Section B1, Code #42297, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B2, Code #42298, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8-9:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42299, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #42352, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #43772, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B6, Code #43773, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Short Term Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13 and ends Thursday, 10/10/13

Section B7, Code #44051, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 am-1:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Meets 6 Saturdays: 9/7, 9/28, 10/19, 11/2, 11/16 & 12/7/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs. in class and remainder of hours online. Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

POSCI 2, 3 Units
Comparative Government
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative analysis in government and politics: Political leadership, citizenship participation, centers of power, and political problems of selected governments.

Section B1, Code #42508, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 21
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, survey of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations.

Section B1, Code #42300, Instr. Respini
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

POSCI 4, 3 Units
Political Theory
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Examination of various theoretical approaches that explore basic political problems and proposed solutions: Analysis of selected theories and their relevance to contemporary socio-political concerns.

Section B1, Code #44049, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

POSCI 6, 3 Units
The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey and analysis of people’s rights under criminal and civil law: Procedural civil liberties and rights (defendants, court personnel, and police), concepts of due process and equal protection, search and seizure, and applications of principles and practices to everyday life.

Section B1, Code #42301, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Coming in Fall 2013—
Comparative Social Movements Since the 1960s!
(SOCSC3, 9:30 a.m.-12:20 p.m., Wednesdays, Rm. 216)

Learn how people have fought for social justice, won equality, opposed war and changed the world. Study the past so you can change the future. Class information will be posted soon in Peralta’s Passport System fall 2013 class listings.

Want to know more?
Contact Joan Berezin at jberezin@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Psychology

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units
Introduction to General Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.

Section B1, Code #42302, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #42303, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/13

Section B3, Code #42304, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B4, Code #42305, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/20/13

Section B5, Code #43799, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

PSYCH 6, 3 Units
Social Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society.

Section B1, Code #43802, Instr. Gade
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

PSYCH 10, 3 Units
Psychology and Life: Basic Principles
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic principles of psychology and recent research developments: Contemporary psychological issues pertaining to individuals and their interactions.

Section B1, Code #42423
Instr. Farley-Gillespie
Lec: 7-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/9/13
Online Transfer College Class meets 2 hrs. in class with remainder of hrs. online.
Note: Designed for PACE majors; enroll via PACE office.

PSYCH 21, 3 Units
Lifespan Human Development
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for Credit: UC/CSU
Human development from conception to death: Theories of development, research methods; physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability vs. instability.

Section B1, Code #42306, Instr. Ladd
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm
102 Moffitt Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

(see column 3)

Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges you to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, limited cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other disciplines. A range of electives will give you a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules. The program helps to prepare you for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. You are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop a student educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed. This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 3 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Associate in Arts degree in Global Studies, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 21 units. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Social Science

SOCSC 101, 3 Units
Introduction to Social Services
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development, and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.

Section B1, Code #42553, Instr. Collins
Lec: 1:30-4:45 pm, W; BCC Rm. 431
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13
Note: Class designed for HUSV Cohort.

Sociology

SOC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Sociology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to sociology: Analysis of human group life through principles, concepts, and theories.

Section B1, Code #43207, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC Rm. 52
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 10/15/13 and ends Thursday, 12/5/13

Section B2, Code #42308, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Times, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #42309, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #42354, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

Section B5, Code #42509, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

Section B6, Code #42569, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Psychology

Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the psychology major will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes. You may also consult with the Social Sciences Department Chair or a counselor for more information.

Required Courses (All Three of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Course (One of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Two of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 7A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units: 19-21

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Psychology for Transfer, students must complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 39-41 units to equal a total of 60 units.

Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning In The Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree (AA-T). This is only one possible pattern. You may choose others.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1st Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifespan Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2nd Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3rd Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4th Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Sociology

Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer into the CSU sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer into the sociology major, you will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

The courses listed here are the course requirements for the AA-T in Sociology. A Fall 2013 listing of the required courses for the AA-T in Sociology also is listed below. For more information, please contact Dr. Linda McAllister, Social Sciences Department Chair, at (510-981-2998) or by e-mail at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 001</td>
<td>Government and Politics in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Sociology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>Minority Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>18-19*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* You must also complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 41-42 units.

Fall 2013 courses you can take to meet the Sociology AA-T requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M/W/D</th>
<th>T/TH/</th>
<th>F/S/Online</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Morning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13, 8-9:15 W Only (Hybrid)</td>
<td>Morning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3, 9:30-12:20 (8 Week)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1, 11-12:15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120, 11-12:15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afternoon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13, 1:30-3:20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2, 1:30-2:45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH, 133:30-5:20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1, 4:30-5:45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1, 6:30-9:20 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1, 6:30-9:20 M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13, 6:30-9:20 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2, 6:30-9:20 M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOC 2, 3 Units

Social Problems
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexism, drug abuse, crime, and population control.

Section B1, Code #42355, Instr. Evans
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #42510, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3, Code #43803, Instr. Evans
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 5, 3 Units

Minority Groups
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations.

Section B1, Code #42593, Instr. Evans
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 8, 3 Units

Crime and Deviance
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Sociological exploration of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and deviance: Corporate crime, property and violent crime, drug culture, sex work, the criminal justice system, stigmatization, and the socio-political impact of crime and deviance.

Section B1, Code #42424, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
SOC 13, 3 Units
Sociology of the Family
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social forces and emotional factors which contribute to marriage and family ties. The changing economy and values on the relationships between men and women, parents and children.

Section B1, Code #43804, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

SOC 120, 3 Units
Introduction to Research Methods
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP).
Prerequisite: SOC 1. Recommended preparation: MATH 13. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to empirical research for the social sciences: Nature of theory, hypotheses, variables, ethics of research; application of qualitative and quantitative analytic tools including survey, observational, experimental, case study, and comparative historical research.

Section B1, Code #43805, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Spanish
SPAN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NC). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Spanish and Spanish-American life and culture.

Section B1, Code #42310, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42358, Instr. Zunguze
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3, Code #43635, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #42311, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13

Section B5, Code #42312, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B6, Code #42313, Instr. Barlow
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B7, Code #42314, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 6:30-8:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B8, Code #43643, Instr. Robertson
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B9, Code #43644, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 8/23/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

(see column 3)

SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NC). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Spanish and Spanish-American life and culture.

Section B1, Code #42315, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #42316, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B3, Code #42317, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

Section B4, Code #43645, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

SPAN 2A, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NC). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate-level spoken and written Spanish: Grammar review, conversation, composition, reading, and aural-oral practice.

Section B1, Code #42318, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

Section B2, Code #42463, Instr. Jorgensen
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
## Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement

The Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement is designed to train bilingual/bi-cultural students to become linguistically and culturally competent interpreters who can function effectively and efficiently in health care settings. Through academic preparation, practical skills training, and service in community based health care settings, you will learn roles and responsibilities of a health care interpreter; basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures; insight into language and cultural nuances for specific communities; and application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPED 470H</td>
<td>Medical Interpreting Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 70</td>
<td>Boundaries and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 71</td>
<td>Cultural Brokerage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 70</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 71</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 72</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Earn Your Transferable Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree in Spanish Language

Spanish provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major or acquisition of Spanish proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose 20 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversational (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversational (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15</td>
<td>Spanish Composition (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>Latin American Literature (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>Latin American Novel (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>Hispanic Civilization and Culture (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>23*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Spanish, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 37 units.

## SPAN 2B, 5 Units
### Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 2A: Selected readings from Spanish and Latin-American literature, grammar review, and advanced composition and conversation.

Section B1, Code #42319, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

## SPAN 11, 3 Units
### Spanish for the Medical/Health Professions
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introductory Spanish for the medical and health professions: Cultural, geographical, and linguistic aspects of the Spanish-speaking world as relevant to the medical profession.

Section B1, Code #42596, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:11-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

## SPAN 22A, 5 Units
### Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #42460, Instr. Banga
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

## SPAN 22B, 5 Units
### Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 22A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Continuation of SPAN 22A: Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish; critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #42464, Instr. Banga
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
SPAN 39, 3 Units  
**Latin-American Novel**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: SPAN 2A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.  
Contemporary Latin-American fiction: Reading of novels by prominent Latin-American writers.

**Section B1, Code #42465, Instr. Banga**  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 212  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13  
**Note:** Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 40, 3 Units  
**Hispanic Civilization and Culture**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended preparation: SPAN 1B.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of Hispanic civilization and culture: Readings in Spanish designed to develop active language skills.

**Section B1, Code #43646, Instr. Banga**  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 212  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
**Note:** Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 70, 3 Units  
**Spanish Medical Terminology**  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Spanish medical terminology for the human body; Internal and external anatomy, its nature and system, general diseases, treatment modalities and procedures, first aid in emergencies and common injuries; bridging the language and cultural gap between clients and providers.

**Section B1, Code #42554, Instr. Pisano**  
Lec: 1:30-4:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 226  
**Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/5/13**  
**Note:** Class is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Must concurrently enroll in SPAN 70, HUSV70 and HUSV 71.  
Contact Dr. Jose Martin at jmartin@peralta.edu to enroll.

SPAN 72, 3 Units  
**Spanish Medical Interpreting II**  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: SPAN 71.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Continuation of Medical Interpreting I: Effective language interpretation in health care settings: Basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments and procedures; insight in language and cultural nuances for specific communities; basic modes of interpretation; techniques for strengthening memory; interpreting accurately; overview of the U.S. health care system and the responsibilities of health care interpreters.

**Section B1, Code #42595, Instr. Pisano**  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 216  
**Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/3/13**  
**Note:** Class is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Must concurrently enroll in SPAN 70, HUSV70 and HUSV 71.  
Contact Dr. Jose Martin at jmartin@peralta.edu to enroll.

---

**Public and Human Services**  
**Community Health Worker Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement**  
(Pending Approval by California Community Colleges State Chancellor's Office)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 201</strong></td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 100</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td>First Aid and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td>Medical Terminology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td>Case Management in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td>Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td>Diverse Populations in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td>Social Services Specializations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td>Social Services Specializations II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Health Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses plus 28 or 29 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.

**A higher level English course may be substituted for this requirement.**

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Women’s Studies

WS 52, 4 Units
Women and Cinema
(Also Listed Under HUMAN 52, Code#42395)
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as HUMAN 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women’s independent film; women’s often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation.

Section B1, Class #42598, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

**Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities**

**Associate in Arts Degree Program**

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities provides students with a broad perspective on culture and artistic expression of human beings and societies. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for and understanding of values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society, specifically as these relate to how different cultures through the ages have responded to themselves and the world around them through the production of creative forms of expression. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Arts and Humanities offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major; students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion; or students who may wish to further their education and are considering a major that is interdisciplinary in focus. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop their own program of study.

**Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Requirements:**

Complete 18 units from a minimum of two disciplines from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1 Introduction to African-American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1 Introduction to Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4 History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13 History of Women in Art History (19th &amp; 20th Centuries)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 30 Asians and Asian Americans through Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17A Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20 Introduction to Dramatic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31 Survey of African-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 32B Contemporary Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 33B Introduction to Contemporary Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 37B American Fiction (1945-present)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44A Masterpieces of World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47 Children’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 82 Introduction to Latino/Chicano Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85A Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85B Literature in English: Late 17th through Mid-19th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85C Literature in English: Mid-19th through 20th Century</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138 Survey of Asian-American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 33 History of Native American Thought and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1 Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21 Film: Art and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 26 Global Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A Human Values/Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30B Human Values/Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40 Religions of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 46 Philosophy of the Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 52 Women and Cinema</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 53 Comparative Film Genres</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A Survey of Latin American Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B Survey of Latin American Films</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 121 Digital Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 123 The Documentary Tradition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1 Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A Human Values/Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 35 Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 46 Philosophy of the Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 35 Feminist Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 52 Women and Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units in Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 42 units. Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE)

“PACE is legendary in my community; you hear about all the success stories from women who are single parents and working, whose lives have been transformed through their educational experiences, and those stories often lead back to BCC’s PACE program.”
—Delane Sims, PACE Graduate and UC Berkeley Highest Honors Graduate

PACE alum Delane Sims was invited to apply for UC Berkeley's University Medal, just before she graduated with a bachelor’s degree in American Studies with an emphasis in public health and aging. The award annually is presented to the most outstanding senior in the graduating class. She transferred to Cal after earning her associate degree through Berkeley City College’s PACE Program.

“After PACE, I was very well prepared to continue at Cal,” she recalled.

While a student in PACE, Sims, a former ASBCC senator, founded Senior Moments, a program for home bound and disabled elders. “I was able to expend upon this idea in such a way that my senior thesis included a booklet to help people identify and work with older people who are isolated,” she explained.

She continued her work at UC Berkeley and plans to expand her concept nationally, with a presentation to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Sims will focus her career on helping the elderly.

We’ve already done (some of) your homework.
In designing PACE, we studied many Bay Area college evening and weekend transfer programs, then developed the best possible classes for you. The PACE curriculum meets all California lower division college transfer requirements.

You can count on us to support you. PACE’s strong support system is a cornerstone of your success. A counselor is assigned exclusively to PACE students to help with academic planning.

Our PACE students complete special classes which help prepare them for college-level work.

We believe in working together.
As PACE students, you can work in teams and small support groups. You join a 30-member group or “cohort,” and may have the same classmates for five semesters. Together, you create a study group to help you.

Our experienced faculty work together to plan your courses. They listen to what you have to say. This leads to planned assignments, coordinated across classes so that you can study your subjects from different perspectives. For example, you may read a novel for an English class and be asked to write about its literary merits. But in a history class, your assignment may be to do a paper on what the novel says about life in America.

PACE classes fit your schedule and cost less.
You attend class eight evenings a month and six Saturdays each semester. As a California resident your community college enrollment fee is only $46 per unit.*

Call now.
We care so much about your success that PACE has established a phone number where you can always ask questions and express concerns:

• Call (510) 981-2880, to speak with a PACE representative, or contact the PACE office via e-mail at: mclausen@peralta.edu, and leave a message. We’ll get back to you within 48 hours.


We are now accepting applications for next semester’s PACE classes.

*California community college fees are subject to change by the state legislature.
The courses listed here are designed for PACE students. Students should enroll via the PACE Office, Third Floor, Rm. 353.

**Biology**

BIOL 13, 3 Units  
Principles of Ecology  
Section B1, Code #424213, Instr. McPherson  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

BIOL 13L, 1 Unit  
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab  
Section B1L, Code #42414, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 513  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/24/13

**Communication**

COMM 45, 3 Units  
Public Speaking  
Section B1, Code #42064, Instr. Leighton  
Lec: 10 am-2 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Meets 7 Saturdays: 9/7, 9/28, 10/12, 10/19, 11/2, 11/16, 12/7

**Computer Information Systems**

CIS 1, 4 Units  
Introduction to Computer Information Systems  
Section B2L, Code #424243, Instr. Dunlop  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312  
Lab: Lab takes place online.  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/21/13  
**Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class; remainder of hrs. online; visit [www.eberkeley.org](http://www.eberkeley.org) for details.**

**English**

ENGL 1A, 4 Units  
Composition and Reading  
Section B5, Code #42074, Instr. Niemann  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13  
Section B11, Code #42080, Instr. Leigh  
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13

ENGL 21, 3 Units  
Film: Art and Communication  
Section B1, Code #42094, Instr. Niemann  
Lec: 5-5:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/9/13  
Note: **Online Transfer College class meets Mondays, 5-5:50 pm; remaining hours online.**

Section B2, Code #42095, Instr. Leigh  
Lec: 5-5:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/9/13  
Note: **Online Transfer College class meets Thursdays, 5-5:50 pm; remaining hours online.**

ENGL 101A, 2 Units  
Integrated Composition Studies  
Section B1, Code #42112, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 53  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 8/28/13

Section B2, Code #42429, Instr. Roman  
Lec: 5-7:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32  
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 9/6/13

**History**

HIST 7A, 3 Units  
History of the United States to 1877  
Section B1, Code #42132, Instr. Hadley  
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class begins Thursday, 9/5/13  
**Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit [www.eberkeley.org](http://www.eberkeley.org) for details.**

Section B5, Code #44050, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 7:30-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423  
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/4/13  
**Online Transfer College class meets 2.5 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit [www.eberkeley.org](http://www.eberkeley.org) for details.**

**Mathematics**

MATH 13, 4 Units  
Introduction to Statistics  
Section B3, Code #42149, Instr. Farahmand  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13

MATH 201, 4 Units  
Elementary Algebra  
Section B1, Code #42145, Instr. Cavalieri  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13  
**Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit [www.eberkeley.org](http://www.eberkeley.org) for details.**

Section B2, Code #42154, Instr. Cavalieri  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/22/13  
**Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs. in class and remaining hours online; visit [www.eberkeley.org](http://www.eberkeley.org) for details.**

**Physical Science**

PHYS 20, 3 Units  
Introduction to the Marine Environment  
Section B1, Code #43850, Instr. Nelson  
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 514  
Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13

**Political Science**

POSCI 1, 3 Units  
Government and Politics in the United States  
Section B7, Code #44051, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 10 am-1:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 216  
Class Meets 6 Saturdays: 9/7, 9/28, 10/19, 11/2, 11/16 & 12/13  
Note: **Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs. in class and remainder of hours online.***

**Psychology**

PSYCH 10, 3 Units  
Psychology and Life: Basic Principles  
Section B1, Code #42423  
Instr. Farley-Gillespie  
Lec: 7-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 9/9/13  
**Online Transfer College Class meets 2 hrs. in class with remainder of hrs. online.***

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Several Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the U.C. Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College. Many of our students are introduced to what it was like to go to school on a prestigious university campus.

*Either choice is a wise and affordable investment.*

Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ a year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

*Class times fit your schedule.*

We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 6:15 to 9:50 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

*Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements.*

Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Fall 2013 classes! **Call (510) 981-2871 for details.** We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
### Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>3:00-4:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 71A</td>
<td>Fiction Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:00-3:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to General Psychology (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOC 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong></td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 19</strong></td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUS 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz, Blues, &amp; Popular Music</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:15-5:30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  **Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only
*** Fulfills UC's Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills UCB's American Cultures Requirement
### Classes which meet between 5 and 9:45 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**AFRAM 1</td>
<td>Intro to African-American Studies</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ANTHRO 1</td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ART 20</td>
<td>Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ART 25</td>
<td>Figure Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ART 50</td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**BIOL 10</td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**BUS 1A</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**BUS 10</td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**CHEM 30A</td>
<td>Introductory Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>5:00-7:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ECON 1</td>
<td>Principles of Economic (Macro Econ)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ECON 2</td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro Econ)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 1B</td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 5</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 85A</td>
<td>Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 85B</td>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th--19th Century</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 85C</td>
<td>Literature in English: Mid-19th--20th Century</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 86</td>
<td>Intro to Playwriting and Screenwriting</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENG 91A</td>
<td>Intro to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**HLTOC 201</td>
<td>Medical Terminology 1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-7:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MATH 13</td>
<td>Intro to Statistics (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-7:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**MATH 16A</td>
<td>Calculus for Business &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**PHIL 1</td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**POSCI 1</td>
<td>Govt &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**SPAN 1A</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**SPAN 2B</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**COMM 1A</td>
<td>Intro to Speech</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet Saturdays between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.

- **MATH 13** Intro to Statistics Sat 9:00-12:50

---

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only
*** Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement  **** Fulfills U.C.B.'s American Cultures Requirement
What You Should Know about Matriculation

Student Success Program (Matriculation)

Matriculation is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The Matriculation agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:

• Declare an educational goal.
• Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
• Attend classes.
• Complete assignments and courses.
• Seek out support services as needed.
• Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:

• Assess your basic skills.
• Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
• Provide quality instruction and counseling.
• Help you develop an educational goal.
• Provide a variety of courses and programs.
• Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

Five Components to Matriculation

There are five components of Matriculation that help to insure your success. They are:

1. Admission—Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.

2. Orientation—An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.

3. Assessment—Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.

4. Counseling—A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).

5. Follow-Up—Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

Selecting Your Educational Objectives

Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success Program (Matriculation):

• Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
• Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
• Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
• Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
• Undecided on goal.

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered a Matriculation participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

Exemption from Matriculation

You are exempt from Matriculation if:

1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or

2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g., Nursing, Real Estate), or
   • Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Please Note—

1. Students who claim an exemption from any Matriculation component or who choose to refuse Matriculation services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.

2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of Matriculation practices should contact the Vice President of Student Services for information.

Important Note: All students may participate in any part of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption
Note—All students may participate in any of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising
A Note for Students with Disabilities—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, or/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the PSSD office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Fall 2013 Assessment and Orientation Sessions
Information about Matriculation on pp. 65-67 will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

Please Note—
This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please stop by the assessment office (Room 121, 2050 Center Street), or call (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta.edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to: www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

Please Note—
• You should arrive 10 minutes before the start time to check in.
• Sessions take place in Rm. 126 and begin promptly at the scheduled time. No one is admitted late to orientation and assessment sessions.
• No children and/or guests are admitted in the testing room.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall 2013 Assessment Sessions*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 4/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 5/02 (High School Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 5/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/14 (ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 5/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 5/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 6/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/13 (ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 6/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 6/26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 6/27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 7/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 7/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 7/24 (ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 7/29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 7/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 8/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 8/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday 8/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 8/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 8/20 (ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 8/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 8/26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 8/28 (ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled.
Please call the assessment staff at (510) 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

A note for students with disabilities—
• If you need special accommodations for the assessment/orientation, or need to have the assessment test in an alternate format such as large print or Braille, please contact Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) staff at (510) 981-2812.
Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil

El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar el objetivo educativo suyo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarle desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

El Estudiante Estará De Acuerdo A:

1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus asignaciones.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

El Colegio Estará De Acuerdo A:

1. Evaluar sus habilidades básicas.
2. Informarle acerca de los programas, servicios y regulaciones del colegio.
3. Proveer instrucción y consejería de calidad alta.
4. Ayudarlo a desarrollar una meta educativa.
5. Proveer una gran variedad de cursos y programas.
6. Ofrecer servicios de apoyo y seguimiento de su progreso hacia una meta definida.

Hay Cinco Componentes Del Programa para El Éxito Estudiantil Que Le Ayudaran A Seguir Su Éxito Estos Son:

Admisión
Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en el proceso de matrícula.

Orientación
Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

Evaluación
Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en estas áreas.

Consejería
Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

Seguimiento
El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

Atención, Por Favor!
La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le darán la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

* Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).
* Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse, en dos años.
* Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.
* Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.
* Sin meta, por el momento.

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil anima a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfarán los criterios de excepción.

Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios Peralta. Exención De Participación En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil
Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

- El/La estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada.
- El/La estudiante desea matricularse en menos de 12 unidades y ha declarado uno de los siguientes objetivos:
  * Descubrir/formular intereses, planes o metas profesionales,
  * Prepararse para una carrera nueva (o adquirir destrezas de trabajo),
  * Avanzar en su trabajo o profesión (actualizar aptitudes de trabajo),
  * Mantener un certificado o licencia (ej. enfermería, bienes raíces),
  * Enriquecer su trasfondo educativo,
  * Completar créditos para un diploma de escuela secundaria.

Exención De La Prueba De Evaluación
Los estudiantes que reúnan al menos una de las siguientes condiciones estarán exceptos del requisito de la prueba de evaluación:

- El/La estudiante provee evidencia (transcripción oficial o informe de calificaciones) a cursos de nivel universitario en inglés y matemáticas, con calificación de "C" o mejor.
- El/La estudiante ha tomado una prueba de evaluación durante de los últimos tres (3) años que el personal de Peralta puede usar para determinar una colocación apropiada en cursos de inglés y matemáticas.

Derechos y Responsabilidades De Los Estudiantes

1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula o que escojen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.

2. Los estudiantes que deseen someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con el Decano asistente para Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional.

Atención, Por Favor!
Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Important News about California Community Colleges
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read the directions on how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 69 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver, the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

Documentation for BOGEFW Method A
TANF/CalWORKs or SSI Recipients—
If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with a current printout from the agency for verification purposes.

If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

Documentation for BOGEFW Method B—
If you meet the 2013-14 income standards may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. If you are a dependent, you must use the parental income and household size. A parent’s signature is required for dependent students. If you are independent, you must use your and your spouse’s income and family size. If you apply for the Fee Waiver under Method B, you may be required to furnish BCC’s Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

Documentation for BOGEFW Method C—
If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Your need will be determined using the Federal Need Analysis System, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, unless you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing it in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

If you complete your form correctly and sign it electronically, your need analysis will be available for us to download in three-to-four business days after you submit your application.

2013-14 Level B BOGEFW
Annual Family Income Levels*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in Household (including self)</th>
<th>2012 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$22,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$28,635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$34,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$40,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$46,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$52,395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$58,355</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $5,940

*Income levels may change. Contact Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the student or the student’s family must have a total income in the prior year (in this case, 2012) that is equal to 150% of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines based on family size. These income standards are for the 2013-14 academic year and are to be used to determine BOGFW-B eligibility effective July 1, 2013.

Deadline
The deadline for applying for the BOGW for the 2013-14 academic year is June 30, 2014. We are not permitted by state regulations to retroactively process a Fee Waiver for any student after that date. No exceptions. No appeals will be accepted.

Refunds
If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

- **Complete the 2013-14 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)** online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.

- To complete your FAFSA, visit [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov): Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.

- After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.

- **A 2013-14 Fee Waiver Application in Spanish** is available at the following Web link: [http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/StudentServices/FinancialAid/BOGFeeWaiverProgram.aspx](http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/StudentServices/FinancialAid/BOGFeeWaiverProgram.aspx)
PASSPORT is your one-stop on-line registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

- Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
- Find Your Grades
- Apply for Financial Aid
- Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

It’s easy:

- **Priority registration by appointment for Fall 2013 EOPS, DSPS, Athletes, Foster Youth, Veterans, Military Students** is Mon.,.
- If you are a continuing student in Fall 2013, follow instructions on p. 71.** Registration by appointment for continuing students begins Mon., and ends Sun., (by appointment dates based on units in the Peralta system).
- If you are a new or returning student in Fall 2013 follow instructions on p. 72.* Registration by appointment for new and returning students begins Mon.,.
- You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose. We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to fall 2012.
**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in fall 2012 or spring 2013.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Fall 2013 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes
1. Look through the Schedule of Classes and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from the Cashier’s Office on the first floor.

Photo ID Hours: 1st Floor
Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder—You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses—If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Sun., Sept. 8.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Fall 2013 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday Apr. 15 thru Friday, May 31 and Mondays thru Fridays Beginning Aug. 12*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Summer 2013 Admissions Office Hours
Monday, June 3 thru Friday, Aug. 9*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Fridays and Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
Friday, May 17, Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance; Monday, May 27, Memorial Day; Thursday, July 4, Independence Day; Monday, Sept. 2, Labor Day; Monday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; and Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 28-Dec. 1, Thanksgiving Break.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
Welcome to PASSPORT: How to Register and Enroll for Berkeley City College Classes

ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
(Fall 2013 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation
Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.

Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement
See a counselor to help you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Under “Enrollment Dates”, click the “Open Enrollment Dates” link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from Matriculation
You may be exempt from the Matriculation process under the following conditions:
1. You have earned an Associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or
2. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).

-Advance in current job/career (update job skills).
- Maintain certificate or license (e.g. nursing, real estate).
- Acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural).
- Complete credits for high school diploma.

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics. If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Sun., Sept. 8.

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the matriculation components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges, regardless of Matriculation status.

- Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Fall 2013 Semester Registration
and Admissions Office Hours
Monday Apr. 15 thru Friday, May 31
and Mondays thru Fridays Beginning Aug. 12*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
 Saturdays, Closed

Summer 2013 Admissions Office Hours
Monday, June 3 thru Friday, Aug. 9*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
 Fridays and Saturdays., Closed

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Need help with registration, directions to your classes or to student services?

Ask a BCC Student Ambassador

Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups
- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, e-mail or phone BCC’s Welcome Center. at: bccambassador@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2858.
California Residency and Fee Information

Who May Enroll
Anyone 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School-Pre-High School Students in this section.

International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):
Complete an International Student Application for Admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to Mr. Jacob Ng, Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or Math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete assessment and orientation to ensure appropriate course placement. Students also are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Fall or Spring or in 3.5 or more semester units in Summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $36 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

Fall 2013 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

| California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day. | $46 Per Unit |
| Out of State Students | $259 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee) |
| International Students | $265 Per Unit (Includes the $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee+$6 Capital Outlay Fee Up to $144 Per Year) |
| Other Peralta Colleges Fees | $2 Campus Center User Fee |
| | $18 Per Semester Health Fee |
| | $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units |
| | $2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges |

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register on line.

Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district.

Except as specifically authorized under the Education Class #, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

Proof of Residency
California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

High school/pre-high school students admitted part-time upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from the fee. Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature.

Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $259 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

International Student Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, are charged a $265 per unit tuition (includes the $46 per unit community college enrollment fee plus $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year).

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
All Fees are Due and Payable at the Time of Enrollment*

Resident Student Enrollment Fee

Refunds: How to Apply for Them

For Class Cancellations—
The State-mandated Enrollment Fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

You may request a refund up to the end of the following term in which the refund was due. After that time you will not be eligible for the refund.

For Regular Session (Full-Term) Classes—
• If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes prior to Census Day, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a $10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).

• If you officially complete a change of program prior to Census Day, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.

• If you pay an enrollment fee of less than $10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the Enrollment Fee.

• No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after Census Day. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 in this class schedule.

For Members of the Armed Forces—
Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

For Variable-Unit Classes—
No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

How to Add and Drop Classes After the Semester Begins

Refer to the semester calendar on inside cover for add/drop dates. Add and drop your classes via Peralta’s PASSPORT Registration System or at BCC’s Admissions Office.

How to Add Classes
1. Check with Peralta’s Passport Online Registration System or the Admissions and Records (A&R) Office to determine if the class is open.

2. If a class is open, you can enroll via Passport or seek assistance from Student Ambassadors and the Admissions and Records Office.

3. If a class is closed, you will be placed on a Wait List. You must attend the first class meeting and obtain a Wait List Permission Number from your instructor.

Pay Your Fees
1. You must pay your fees when you enroll or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account.

2. Obtain your registration receipt from the Cashier’s Office.

Withdrawal from Classes
A withdrawal reported to the District Admissions and Records Office prior to Census Day, on the same day as the last day to drop classes and receive a refund, shall not be noted on your academic record.

A “W” symbol will be recorded on your transcript when you withdraw after the last day to drop classes without a “W,” through the end of the fourteenth week of instruction.

For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—
• If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdraw before the ten percent point of the length of the course. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 of this class schedule.

Refunds for International Students—
A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund.

A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on the your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the Vice President of Student Services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

Berkeley City College
Cashier’s Office
1st Fl., Rm. 153, (510) 981-2842

Hours:
Mon., Tue., Thur., Fri. 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
& Wed., 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

*Note: All fees are due and payable at the time of enrollment. This means that you are obligated to pay fees once enrolled; regardless of whether you later decide to drop classes.
If you are an international student, you must register through and use the services of the Peralta Community College District’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education.

Review the questions and answers on this page to help you get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

**If I am an international student, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?**

If you are an international student, you must complete a Peralta Colleges International Student Registration Application. Read instructions carefully and follow the steps below.

_Peralta Colleges Admissions Process for International Students_

**Step 1**
Submit your completed application, a $50 (U.S.) non-refundable application fee, and other required documents to Peralta’s Office of International Affairs & Distance Education.

**Step 2**
We will contact you in approximately two weeks to confirm whether your application was accepted. If your application is incomplete, we will ask you to submit the required missing and incomplete documents.

**Step 3**
After you are accepted, you must submit your tuition and fee payments for your first semester.

**Step 4**
After you submit your tuition and fee payments, we will issue you a letter of acceptance and all necessary immigration documents.

**What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?**

If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory fall semester orientation.

**When and where will my orientation take place?**

Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services, and will take a walking tour of Laney College.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

**What other services does your office provide for international students?**

Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education provides quality support services for international students. We can help you and provide support with:

- Immigration Issues
- Academic and Personal Counseling and Advising
- Orientation to College
- Tuition Questions
- Housing
- Activities/Trips
- Health, Medical and Safety Concerns
- Tax Workshops
- Assistance with Social Security and Department of Motor Vehicles Questions

**Where can I find information about online classes?**

You may find information about online classes at http://eperalta.org.

**Do Peralta colleges sponsor Study Abroad Programs?**

Yes. Study Abroad programs are offered by various Peralta colleges. Information about Study Abroad programs is available at http://international.eperalta.org.

**What is the address and phone number of Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education?**

Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education is located at:

333 East 8th St. Oakland, CA 94606
Office Hours are:
8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday

Phone: (510) 466-7380
E-Mail: globaled@peralta.edu
Visit Our Web site at:
http://international.eperalta.org

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Dean of Student Support Services at (510) 981-2830 or the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2820.

Counseling Office Hours

During registration, counselors are available on a drop-in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors’ hours are subject to change.

Denise Fontenot, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254

Allene Hamilton-Young, Career Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 253

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Gabriel Martinez, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255

Desk Counseling*
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

Transfer & Career Information Center

BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have in choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our website for the most current calendar of events.

Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program—

If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see an academic counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities—

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, meet with an academic counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs—

The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

Note: IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

Transfer curriculum for CSUs only—

If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU General Education breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

Transfer Information Online—

You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST website: www.assist.org.

Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities—

BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California -Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University-East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

Career Services

• EUREKA, Career Assessment, and Occupations and College Information Software
• Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
• Career Resources Library
• Website
• Career Counselor

The Transfer & Career Information Center is in Room 243, 2nd Floor west wing. Hours are posted at the Center and on the website:
www.wpmu.eberkeley.org/transfer/

Call Paula Coil, Center Coordinator, at (510) 981-2811, or e-mail pcoil@peralta.edu for more information.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs
CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:

- Pre-and-Post-Employment Training
- Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:

- Child Care Subsidies
- Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
- Continual One-on-One Support
- Work Skills Development
- College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
- Career and Personal Counseling
- Community Resource Referrals
- Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:

- American Sign Language
- Biotechnology
- Business/Computer Information Systems
- Office Technology
  - Application Emphasis
  - Accounting Emphasis
  - Medical Office Emphasis
- Small Business Management
- Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2847. We look forward to serving you.

Kimm Blackwell, CalWORKs Counselor*
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 346

Monday 1-5 p.m.
Tuesday 1-5 p.m.
Thursday 1-5 p.m.
Friday 1-5 p.m.

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be: a California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors' grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household with children 14 years old and under are eligible for CARE. CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation, school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community-based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2832.

EOPS Counseling Hours
Marsha Kuehn, EOPS Counselor*
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344
Monday thru Friday, 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

EOPS Office Hours
Fatima Shah, Program Coordinator
(510) 981-2831, Office in Rm. 342
Mon. thru Fri.: 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.

Important Note About BCC’s Counseling Hours
Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-3036.

Financial Aid
The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGEFW). For application information, go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours
Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Wednesday, 8:30 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m. to Noon

International Student Counseling

Peralta Community College District Office of International Education
For international student counseling information, e-mail globaled@peralta.edu or phone 510-466-7380

Library

BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and a small audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained in Rm. 124B, 1st Floor. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to PSSD students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request. Book media sources, including videocassette and audiostreams tapes, CDs; VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library.

Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

Library Information
Library URL:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/
Circulation/Library Cards/Hours:
981-2824

Library Hours
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-7:30 p.m
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday-Sunday, Closed
Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Fred Cisin, Librarian, 981-2964
Louisa Roberts, Library Technician, 981-2824

DSPS/Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited academic guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:
• Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
• Large print, Braille
• Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil, Braille, MS Word
• Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for PSSD services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812, or send an email to Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu.

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center

BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in English, math, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers. Phone (510) 981-2971 for details or drop by the Tutoring/Learning Resources Center.

Veterans Services

Veterans and veterans’ dependents who are eligible for benefits can contact Veterans Services for information about enrollment certification. Veterans Services provides a liaison between the college and the Veterans Administration. For details, call Jennifer Lenahan at (510) 981-5039.

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
(510) 981-2960, 2nd Floor, Rm. 257
Thursdays, 9 a.m.-4 p.m.
Drop-In All Day, Veteran appointments as needed.

Where to Buy Books

Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus, 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

Follett Bookstore at BCC
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or 981-0052
Also visit www.berkeleycity.bkstr.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

Find out about required texts at:
• The college’s Office of Instruction (510) 981-2803
• The college’s Library, 981-2824
• The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Associate Degrees and Occupational Certificate Programs

The following is a list of study areas described in BCC’s catalog supplement and in the college’s 2011-2013 catalog for which BCC awards an Associate in Art degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Achievement (CA), or a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

**American Sign Language** AA CA
**American Sign Language Interpreter Training** CA*
**Art** AA
**Art: Figure Studies** CA
**Public Art** CA**
**Biotechnology** AS CA CP

**Business**
**Accounting** AA
**Business Administration** AA
**Business Administration for Transfer** AS-T**
**General Business** AA CA
**Office Technology** AA
**Administrative Assistant** CA
**Administrative/Accounting Assistant** CA
**Administrative Assistant/Medical** CA

**Computer Information Systems**
**Applied Micro Computer Information Systems** AS CA
**Computer Programming** AS* CA*
**Network Support Technician** AS* CA*
**Web Programming** AS CA

**Elementary Education** AA-T

**English**
**English for Transfer** AA-T
**English Language & Literature** AA
**Creative Writing/Fiction** CA
**Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting** CP
**Creative Writing/Poetry** CA

**Global Studies** AA

**Liberal Arts**
**Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities** AA
**Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences** AA

**Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth**
**Liberal Arts: Intersegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC)**

**Mathematics for Transfer** AS-T**

**Multimedia Arts**
**Animation** AA CA
**Digital Imaging** AA CA
**Digital Video** AA CA
**Web Design/Production** AA CA
**Writing for Multimedia** AA* CA*
**Advanced 3D Illustration** CP
**Advanced Animation** CP
**Advanced Digital Imaging** CP
**Advanced Digital Photography** CP
**Advanced Digital Printmaking** CP
**Advanced Digital Video Production** CP

**Multimedia Arts (continued)**
**Basic 3D Illustration** CP
**Basic Animation** CP
**Basic Digital Imaging** CP
**Basic Digital Photography** CP
**Basic Digital Printmaking** CP
**Basic Editing** CP
**Basic Motion Graphics** CP
**Basic Multimedia** CP
**Cinematography I** CP
**Cinematography II** CP
**Documentary** CP
**Foundation for Animation** CP
**Foundation for Multimedia** CP
**Foundations of Video** CP
**Intermediate Animation** CP
**Intermediate Digital Imaging** CP
**Intermediate Digital Photography** CP
**Intermediate Digital Printmaking** CP
**Intermediate Editing** CP
**Intermediate Video Production** CP
**Music Video** CP
**Writing for Multimedia** CP
**Psychology for Transfer** AA-T
**Public and Human Services**
**Community and Public Services** AA CA
**Community Health Worker** AA CA
**Social Services Paraprofessional** AA CA
**Public and Human Services Cohort I** CP
**Public and Human Services Cohort II** CP
**Sociology for Transfer** AA-T
**Spanish**
**Spanish Language** AA CA
**Spanish Medical Interpreting** CA
**Women’s Studies** CP**

*Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.

**The American Sign Language Major**

Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepare them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Cayton, Staff Assistant, at (510) 981-2872, 510-356-2656 (VP) or e-mail ncayton@peralta.edu.

**Art Majors**

Our Art majors provide a broad range of experience in arts and design. Your instructors are nationally acclaimed practicing artists. Contact Jennifer Braman at 981-2904 or e-mail her at jbraman@peralta.edu, for information.

**The Biotechnology Major**

Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences which have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technician-level science careers. Call (510) 981-2987, or e-mail Dr. Barbara des Rochers at bdresrochers@peralta.edu.

**Business Majors**

If you are interested in Business, you can achieve your goals in several ways. Business Administration prepares you to transfer to a four-year school to study for a bachelor’s degree in many business fields; completion of our new Business Administration AS-T degree guarantees transfer into the same upper division major at a California State University (CSU).

General Business can also help you transfer. Or it can give you a firm foundation in business theory and practice so that you can begin working sooner. Or it can show your current employer you are making an effort to upgrade your skills in order to contribute more to your company today and in the future. Accounting gives detail-oriented students a transferable skill that is in high demand in business today.

Office Technology provides basic office skills to help you get your foot in the door for that first job. For details, contact Jayne Matthews at (510) 981-2913, or e-mail her at jmatthews@peralta.edu.

**Computer Information Systems Majors**

The Computer Information Systems majors focus on Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. For information, phone (510) 981-2906, or contact Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan, department chair, at pthananjeyan@peralta.edu.

**The Elementary Education Major**

Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree. For details, contact Jenny Lowood at jlowood@peralta.edu.

**The English Major**

Our English majors allow you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degree is transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at jlowood@sbcglobal.net.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact Joan Berezin at (510) 981-2884 or at jbererin@peralta.edu.

The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGETC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum
The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either U.C.’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

Mathematics Major
The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for a seamless transfer to a local California State University (CSU) campus with junior status and priority admission to a program or major in Mathematics or a similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. See your counselor for more information.

The Multimedia Arts Major
Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking, digital imaging, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement, a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in animation, digital imaging, digital video or web design.

You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency at the Foundation, Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Levels in areas such as Multimedia, Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Photography, Digital Printing, 3D Illustration, Editing, Motion Graphics, Video Production and Editing, Cinematography, Music Video Production, Writing for Multimedia and Web Design.

Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Lee Marrs at lmarrs@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2900.

The PACE Major
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2880, or e-mail mcallister@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Psychology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer, you will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training via internships, which often begins in their first year in the program. Want to know more? Contact Stephanie Sanders-Badt at (510) 981-2832, or e-mail her at ssanders-badt@peralta.edu.

Sociology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

The Spanish Language Major
Our Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps you to attain Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

Our new Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree and/or Certificate of Achievement prepares you for interpreting jobs in the health care industry. Contact Jose Martin at (510) 981-5028, or e-mail him at jmartin@peralta.edu.

Grades and Transcripts
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peraltacolleges.org and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.

Fall 2013 Peralta Colleges Student Health Fee
- $18 per Semester
- Covers Primary Care
- Doctor Visits
- Mental Health Counseling
- Reproductive Health
- Pregnancy Testing, Birth Control
- Immunizations
- The $18 per semester and Health Fee is charged to all students to fund district wide health services. Services are available to all Peralta students at 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays and Wednesdays, in Laney College’s Health Services Center, 2nd Floor, Tower Bldg. Complete information about these services and how to access them is available at (510) 466-3134. Note that hours are subject to change.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below. These are not applicable to the AA-T or AS-T.

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

**Note:** While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses).

PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 3 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit.

The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at all four Peralta colleges. The college will revise this list each semester as the college adds or deletes courses from the curriculum:

### Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an appreciation and understanding of the scientific method and encourage an understanding of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (BP 5.20).

#### Anthropology: 1

Astronomy: 10

Biography: 1A, 1B, 10A, 10B, 1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B

Geography: 1, 10

Geology: 10

Physics: 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10

#### Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (BP 5.20).

#### Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

- **African-American Studies:** 44B
- **Arabic:** 1A, 1B, 30A
- **American Sign Language:** 50, 51, 52, 53
- **Art:** 1, 4, 13, 14, 16, 98 (*)
- **Asian and Asian-American Studies:** 30
- **Chinese:** 1
- **Communication:** 5
- **French:** 1A, 1B
- **History:** 33
- **Humanities:** 1, 21 (*), 26, 30A, 30B, 40, 46 (**), 52 (+), 53, 55
- **Mexican and Latin American Studies:** 30A, 30B
- **Multimedia Arts:** 121, 122A, 122B, 123, 124
- **Music:** 15A, 15B
- **Philosophy:** 1, 2, 10, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A (**), 35 (++), 37, 46 (**)
- **Portuguese:** 1A, 1B
- **Spanish:** 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 31A, 31B, 35B, 38, 39, 40
- **Women’s Studies:** 35 (++), 52 (+)

(*), (**), (***), (****) Students will receive credit for one course only.

(*) Course must be taken for a minimum of 3 units to satisfy Area 3.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Area 4 - Language And Rationality—
One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:

Courses in language and rationality are those that help you develop the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression, and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system you use (BP 5.20).

4a. English Composition: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
   (Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)
   Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall include both expository and argumentative writing (BP 5.20).
   Communication: 5
   English: 1A, 1B, 5, 100
   History 47
   Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below
   (Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)
   Minimum level of intermediate algebra (BP 5.20).
   Plan (1):
   Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:
   Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 11, 13, 15, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 211ABCD*, 214
   (*Four Units Required)
   Plan (2):
   Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.
   1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
   2. Examination may be repeated one time only when grade is less than “C.”

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit. May be met by one of the two plans listed below.
   A broad understanding of computer concepts (BP 5.20).
   Plan (1):
   Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list.
   Business: 24
   Computer Information Systems: All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit numbered 1 through 248, except 211
   Multimedia Arts: All courses numbered 130 through 200; 228C; 229C
   Plan (2):
   Credit by Examination for CIS 200. Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication or Literature:
   One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
   Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a second language courses (BP 5.20).
   Business: 59, 201
   Communication: 1A, 2A, 2B, 4, 5, 6, 20, 45
   English: All courses numbered 1 through 247 (both 101A and 101B must be taken to satisfy area 4d), (except 48’s, 49’s, 101A, 101B, 130, and 208)
   History as a Second Language: 21A, 21B
   Multimedia Arts: 101, 109, 110, 112, 113, 120

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (BP 5.20).

African-American Studies: 1, 33, 44B
Anthropology: 55
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30, 45B
English: 31, 50, 82, 138, 231, 238
History: 1, 17, 19, 33
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
Music: 15A, 15B
Political Science: 5
Sociology: 5
(*) Students will receive credit for one course only.

Note:
Any course listed in Area 5-Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units (Minimum)

A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once. Certificate of Proficiency.
Sexual Harassment
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, District employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Grievance Policy
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process.

Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the college’s Student Grievance and Due Process Policy.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Academic Standing
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal.

For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution, prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Peralta Community College District Complaint Procedures.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the Vice President of Instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Notes
*Important Note about Chinese and Spanish Translations of College and District Policies
Chinese and Spanish translations of college and district policies may be found online at: http://eperalta.org/wp/translations
Directions to UC Berkeley

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the UC Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a UC campus map for directions.

UC Berkeley Shuttle Service

UC Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the UC campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC) or for the Berkeley City College Annex. Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the UC Berkeley Campus*

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed. Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

• Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
• Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA 94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America Office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with UC’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus.

Berkeley City College's downtown Berkeley campus is unique in California. It is designed as a multipurpose urban facility that can easily adapt to new technologies years into the future. The 160,000 square foot, six-story structure, designed by Emeryville's renowned Ratcliff Architects, also was planned as a "green" building. The new structure includes a ground floor, a multi-use conference center with 250 seats, and an atrium that extends the height of the building that can be used as breakout space.

As one of California's top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks in the top 10% of community college transfers to UC Berkeley and the California State University system. Approximately 35% of Berkeley City College's classes are currently taught evenings and Saturdays on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college's 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

In spring 2011, 27% were Caucasian; 19% were African American; 16% were Asian; 12% were Latino; and 2% were Filipino; and 1% was Native American. Students who designated themselves as "Multiple Ethnicities" were 8% and "Other Non-Caucasian" equalled 1%. Those who declined to state were 15%. Berkeley City College students' average age declined from 44 years in 1988 to 31 years in 2011-12. The percentage of students between the ages of 16 and 24 rose to approximately 48% in spring 2011, and is expected to continue rising as more young students enroll in Berkeley City College's transfer and occupational programs.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car
1. Take I-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way. Go down Martin Luther King Jr. Way to University Ave. Turn right on University, then right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center.

By BART
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College (BCC) is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 8/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).
4. BCC's Annex is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station's Allston Way exit. Walk up the Allston Way stairs to Allston & Shattuck and walk one-half block west to 2070 Allston Way.

By AC Transit
Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.
Welcome to the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future.

Learn together, help each other, and connect with a community that cares about your future by enrolling in the PERSIST Program at Berkeley City College. Enroll in classes that will help you sharpen the math, English, time management, and study skills you’ll need to move ahead in your college classes and toward your degree. You will be in a supportive learning community, and we’ll help you every step of the way—with counseling, with classwork, with new life skills, and more.

PERSIST is an intensive program designed for maximum results, based on the nationally recognized Digital Bridge Academy founded at Cabrillo College. It is for students from all different backgrounds. In just one semester you will discover new skills and use techniques to learn faster, study better, and balance your personal responsibilities so you can successfully complete a full time load of college courses.

The program begins with a two week orientation (see below for orientation days and times). After that, you will enroll in a morning or afternoon schedule of classes.

We realize that attending college full-time can be difficult, but others like you have done it, and so can you! See a counselor to enroll and to find out about services such as financial aid.

Your Fall 2013 PERSIST Classes at Berkeley City College

• Accelerate your success in college, on the job and in your life.
• Learn to communicate and work effectively in teams.
• Develop leadership skills and self-esteem.

The first two weeks of the semester consist of an orientation class that meets daily. After that, you will attend either the morning or afternoon cohort of classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERSIST Cohort Classes</th>
<th>Time/Days</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Code #</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 204A:</strong> Preparation for Composition and Reading</td>
<td>MW, 9-10:50 am, Rm. 51; F, 9-11:50 am, BCC, Rm. 323</td>
<td>Lebo-Planas</td>
<td>43910</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LRNRE 220:</strong> Introduction to Team Self-Management (2 Wks.)</td>
<td>9:30-11:45am &amp; 1-6:15pm, MTuWThF</td>
<td>Penn</td>
<td>42441</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LRNRE 221:</strong> Leadership &amp; Team Management Skills</td>
<td>11:30 am-12:20 pm, TuTh</td>
<td>Penn</td>
<td>42442</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LRNRE 222:</strong> Introduction to Social Justice Research</td>
<td>10-11:15 am, TTh</td>
<td>Suarez</td>
<td>42443</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 250:</strong></td>
<td>Dates, Times TBA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class Begins Monday, 8/19/13
Class Takes Place 8/5 to 8/16/13
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/20/13
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?

Ask About Berkeley City College's Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree, 
then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option:
Berkeley City College's Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work on line. Classes also are held only online and let you:

- Enroll in classes packaged in a program designed for your busy schedule.
- Choose from a variety of transfer classes and electives, which allow you to complete your coursework online.
- Work with your counselor to develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.
- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshop to ensure your college success.
- See a BCC counselor to plan your program. Want to know more?
- Visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/de/

- Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor. Take the Richmond BART train to downtown Berkeley, take the Center St. escalator, and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC. We welcome you!

### Fall 2013 Online Transfer College Classes at Berkeley City College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOC./CULT ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>MODERN ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td>BASIC DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>COMPUTERIZED ACCTNG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:00-7:50PM, T</td>
<td>42432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50PM, W</td>
<td>42434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50PM, T</td>
<td>44138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 6</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 20</td>
<td>INTERPERS COMM SKILLS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-12:15PM, Th</td>
<td>42062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 45</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10:00-2:00PM, Sat</td>
<td>42064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>42065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>42066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50PM, W</td>
<td>42082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50PM, W</td>
<td>42086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, W</td>
<td>42092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, TTh</td>
<td>43721</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(turn page for more Online Transfer College classes)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21</td>
<td>FILM: ART &amp; COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-5:50PM, M</td>
<td>42094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21</td>
<td>FILM: ART &amp; COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-5:50PM, Th</td>
<td>42095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, M</td>
<td>43876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ADV LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, M</td>
<td>43877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30PM, MW</td>
<td>42613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30PM, MW</td>
<td>43878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30PM, TTh</td>
<td>43879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30PM, MW</td>
<td>42627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30PM, MW</td>
<td>42617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30PM, TTh</td>
<td>42618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>43888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10:00-12:30PM, MW</td>
<td>43890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>43891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, M</td>
<td>43892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, W</td>
<td>43894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-9:50PM, W</td>
<td>44050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7:30-9:50PM, Th</td>
<td>42132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, Th</td>
<td>42422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, T</td>
<td>42589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, W</td>
<td>42133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A</td>
<td>SURV LATIN-AMER FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B</td>
<td>SURV LATIN-AMER FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20PM, T</td>
<td>42415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20PM, T</td>
<td>42154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MWF</td>
<td>44206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, MWF</td>
<td>44208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11:00-12:15PM, MWF</td>
<td>44209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MWF</td>
<td>44210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, MWF</td>
<td>44212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11:00-12:15PM, MWF</td>
<td>44213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-8:50AM, MW</td>
<td>44214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:20AM, MW</td>
<td>44215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-11:50AM, MW</td>
<td>44216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-8:50AM, MW</td>
<td>44217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:20AM, MW</td>
<td>44218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-11:50AM, MW</td>
<td>44219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td>MEDIA &amp; COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, Th</td>
<td>43649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50PM</td>
<td>43850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, W</td>
<td>42928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10:00-11:50PM, Sat</td>
<td>44051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>INT'L RELATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 10</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY &amp; LIFE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-8:20PM, M</td>
<td>42423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LIFESPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>MINORITY GROUPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, MW</td>
<td>42310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, TTh</td>
<td>43635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:40PM, F</td>
<td>43644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6:00-8:50PM, F</td>
<td>42314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTERM. SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, TTh</td>
<td>42463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPKRS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B</td>
<td>SPAN/BILING SPKRS II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>SPAN/LATIN-AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, W</td>
<td>42465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>SPAN/HISPANIC CIV/CULTURE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, W</td>
<td>43646</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRiO Can Help You Succeed in College!  
Join Today!

TRiO* provides the support you need to be a successful student at Berkeley City College and beyond! With TRiO, you can get these FREE services:

• Academic, Transfer, and Career Counseling
• Tutoring
• Priority Registration
• Campus Visits to Four-Year Universities
• College Success Workshops and More!

Want to know more? Contact:

• Ramona Butler
  BCC, Rm. 354, 3rd Floor
  (510) 981-2803

*TRiO is a federally funded program designed to help students overcome barriers to pursuing a college education.
Jump-start your college career and fast-track into a job or university transfer with our Learning Community Cohort programs.

Berkeley City College’s Learning Community Cohort programs—where you enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and collaborative support that leads to your success in college:

- **PERSIST**
PERSIST is a full-time program which provides you with skills in team building, communications, study skills, and basic Math and English. After the first two weeks, you attend all of your classes either in morning or afternoon sessions. PERSIST faculty work as a team to provide the academic tools and classes you need to succeed in your college work.

  Contact: Chris Lebo-Planas [aleboplanas@peralta.edu] / Esther Suarez [persist@peralta.edu]

- **Public and Human Services Program**
The Public and Human Services Program provides you with training in social services, community health work, and public and community services. The first semester will prepare you for any of the program’s three degrees and certificates: Social Services Paraprofessional (SSP), Community Health Worker (CHW), and Community and Public Services (CPS). The program will make you a well-rounded employee for California’s growing human services field.

  Contact: Stephanie Sanders-Badt [ssandersbadt@peralta.edu] / Scott Hoshida [shoshida@peralta.edu]

- **Green Careers**
Green Careers is a 15-week program that helps you get started in entry level positions with specialized training in fields such as solar design and installation, air systems maintenance, electric vehicle maintenance and many more. You will develop essential skills to assist you in a green jobs career, learn effective communication skills, and work on green-specific projects.

  Contact: Chris Lebo-Planas [aleboplanas@peralta.edu]

- **PACE (Program for Adult College Education)**
PACE (Program for Adult College Education) is a two and a half years evening and weekend program designed for people who work full time. PACE students take classes together, forming bonds and a long-lasting sense of community that moves them quickly toward transfer. If you have a full-time job, this program will provide you with the support you need to achieve your goal of finishing college.

  Contact: Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu or Dr. Laura Ruberto at lruberto@peralta.edu

- **Global Studies Program**
The Global Studies Program challenges you to examine history as well as globalization and the socioeconomic conditions which affect our world. If you enter at the transfer-level, the program offers an interdisciplinary experience, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other academic disciplines. A range of electives gives you a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also allows you to gain hands-on experience through service learning.

  Contact: Joan Berezin [jberezin@peralt.edu]
Do you want to improve your opportunities for success?

Berkeley City College’s First Year Experience classes help you to increase your success in college during your first year program of study!

Fall 2013 First Year Experience Scheduling at Berkeley City College

1. You may choose and enroll in one of the four First Year Experience Cohort schedules listed below, based on results from your Assessment/Multiple Measures test. You must enroll in Counseling 24, English 1A or English 204. If you enroll in English 1A, you also must take the Writing Workshop.

2. You may enroll in your Math class based on results from your Assessment/Multiple Measures test. Math classes are not included in the Cohort schedules listed below but you may choose from the list of Math options listed on the next page.

3. You also may enroll in a general education, elective, or course in your program of study based on your interest in and ability to complete the class.

Work with Your Counselor to Choose your Fall 2013 First Year Experience cohort:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8:00 Cohort 1</td>
<td>Cohort 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:30 Counseling 24</td>
<td>Counseling 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 Room 423</td>
<td>Room 423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:30 8-9:15: 44149</td>
<td>8-9:15: 44149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00 English 1A</td>
<td>English 1A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00 room 423</td>
<td>room 423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:30 10-11:50: 44150</td>
<td>10-11:50: 44150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:30</td>
<td>1:30-2:45: 44155</td>
<td>1:30-2:45: 44155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:00</td>
<td>room 421</td>
<td></td>
<td>room 421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:30</td>
<td>English 1A</td>
<td>English 1A</td>
<td>room 421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:00</td>
<td>Cohort 2</td>
<td>Cohort 2</td>
<td>room 421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:30</td>
<td>3:30 - 5:20</td>
<td>3:30 - 5:20</td>
<td>room 421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:00</td>
<td>Room 421</td>
<td>Room 421</td>
<td>Room 421</td>
<td>Room 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:30</td>
<td>44158</td>
<td>44158</td>
<td>44158</td>
<td>44158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Writing workshops:*

#43754, 43746 – F 10-12 – Rm 313 – Lowood (begins 9/6)
#43747, 43748 – F 10:30-12:30 – Rm 313 – Ganding (begins 9/6)
#43751, 43752 – Sat 9-11:50 – Rm 313 – Zink, Amy (begins 9/21)
#43749, 43750 – W 2:15-4:20 – Rm 313 – Lowood (begins 9/18)
#43753, 43754 – Tu 9-10 – Rm 313 – Zink, Laura (begins 9/3)
#44170, 44171 – F 1:30-3:30 – Rm 313 - staff

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Tuesday</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Friday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00</td>
<td>Cohort 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:30</td>
<td>English 204</td>
<td>English 204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00</td>
<td>Room 311 &amp; 313</td>
<td>Room 311 &amp; 313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:30</td>
<td>Room 311 &amp; 313</td>
<td>Room 311 &amp; 313</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00</td>
<td>Room 3090 &amp; 3089</td>
<td>Room 3090 &amp; 3089</td>
<td>Room 311 &amp; 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00</td>
<td>Cohort 4</td>
<td>Cohort 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:30</td>
<td>Counseling 24</td>
<td>Counseling 24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:00</td>
<td>Room 51</td>
<td>Room 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:30</td>
<td>11-12:15: 44161</td>
<td>11-12:15: 44161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:30</td>
<td>Cohort 4</td>
<td>Cohort 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:00</td>
<td>English 204</td>
<td>Counseling 24</td>
<td>Counseling 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:30</td>
<td>1:30 - 2:45: 44159</td>
<td>1:30 -2:45: 44159</td>
<td>English 204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:00</td>
<td>Room 311 &amp; 313</td>
<td>room 322</td>
<td>Cohort 4</td>
<td>room 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:30</td>
<td>Room 43092 &amp; 43091</td>
<td>2:30 - 5:20</td>
<td>Room 311 &amp; 313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:00</td>
<td></td>
<td>Room 43091 &amp; 43092</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4:30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Math Options for First Year Experience

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Day/Room#</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>8-9:50 am</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 32</td>
<td>42320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>1:30-5:20 pm</td>
<td>F, Rm. 34</td>
<td>42321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus: Geometry</td>
<td>MATH 2</td>
<td>10 am-12:15 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 322</td>
<td>43896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus: Geometry</td>
<td>MATH 2</td>
<td>7:30-9:45 am</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 32</td>
<td>43897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Calculus: Geometry</td>
<td>MATH 2</td>
<td>3:30-5:45 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 518</td>
<td>43898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>10 am-12:15 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 54</td>
<td>42142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>3:30-5:45 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 15</td>
<td>42143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>MATH 3A</td>
<td>9:30-10:50 am</td>
<td>MWF, Rm. 15</td>
<td>42144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>MATH 3B</td>
<td>10 am-12:15 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 533</td>
<td>43911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>MATH 3C</td>
<td>3:30-5:45 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 33</td>
<td>42145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 3E</td>
<td>9:30-10:45 am</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 31</td>
<td>42362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential Equation</td>
<td>MATH 3F</td>
<td>1:30-2:45 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 52</td>
<td>42146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>3:30-5:20 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 422</td>
<td>42147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>9 am-12:50 pm</td>
<td>S, Rm. 322</td>
<td>42148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>6-7:50 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 54</td>
<td>42150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>8-9:50 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 55</td>
<td>42152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>1:30-3:20 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 322</td>
<td>42363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>6-9:50 pm</td>
<td>F, Rm. 54</td>
<td>42364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>8-9:50 am</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 422</td>
<td>42147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus for BUS/SOCSC</td>
<td>MATH 16A</td>
<td>11 am-12:15 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 518</td>
<td>42153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus for BUS/SOCSC</td>
<td>MATH 16A</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm</td>
<td>T, Rm. 421</td>
<td>43912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>MATH 50</td>
<td>1:30-2:45 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 31</td>
<td>42623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>MATH 50</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 423</td>
<td>42870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm</td>
<td>T, Rm. 15</td>
<td>42415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm</td>
<td>TH, Rm. 15</td>
<td>42154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>3:30-5:20 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 55</td>
<td>44168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>MATH 202</td>
<td>6:30-9:30 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 423</td>
<td>42869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>3:30-5:45 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 424</td>
<td>42157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated Math Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>9:30 am-12:20 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 422</td>
<td>42624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated Math Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>6:30-9:20 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. TBA</td>
<td>42625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated Math Statistics</td>
<td>MATH 206</td>
<td>7:30-9:45 am</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 53</td>
<td>44166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>1:30-2:45 pm</td>
<td>TTH, Rm. 321</td>
<td>42159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>1:30-2:45 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 321</td>
<td>43913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>9:30 am-12:20 pm</td>
<td>F, Rm. 321</td>
<td>44169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>1:30-2:45 pm</td>
<td>TH, Rm. 424</td>
<td>42161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>6:30-7:45 pm</td>
<td>MW, Rm. 321</td>
<td>42162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>4:30-5:45 pm</td>
<td>TH, Rm. 322</td>
<td>42163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important Note**

*If you enroll in a Fall 2013 First Year Experience cohort you will receive Priority Registration for your Spring 2014 classes!*